



**Official Report of the Proceedings
of the
BOARD OF EDUCATION
of the City of Chicago**

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, September 22, 2021
10:30 A.M.**

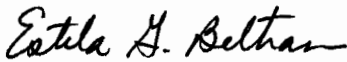
**(Hybrid of in-person for Board Members and Senior Cabinet
Members and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at
cpsboe.org)**

Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education

**Miguel del Valle
President**

**Estela G. Beltran
Secretary**

ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education
of the City of Chicago

President del Valle took the Chair and the meeting* being called to order there were then:

PRESENT: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo**, and
President del Valle – 6

NOTE: One vacancy exists on the Board.

ABSENT: None

ALSO PRESENT: Dr. José Torres, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Joseph Moriarty,
General Counsel, Dr. Maurice Swinney, Interim Chief Education Officer, Ms. Lindy McGuire, Interim
Chief Operating Officer and Isabel Marroquin, Honorary Student Board Member

ABSENT: None

***NOTE:** The meeting was held as a hybrid of in-person for Board Members, Senior Cabinet
Members and Honorary Student Board Member and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at
cpsboe.org.

****NOTE:** Mr. Sotelo joined the meeting at approximately 12:36 p.m.

President del Valle made the following remarks:

Today the Board is tasked with voting to approve a new Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Pedro
Martinez. As you know, the process by which he was selected was by far the most inclusive and
transparent CEO hiring process we've ever seen in Chicago. I want to personally thank all of the
students, parents, teachers, principals, community members and Board Members who helped to
inform this process.

Mr. Martinez's personal story mimics that of many of our CPS students. As a matter of fact,
his personal story is very, very similar to mine. An immigrant from Mexico, he came to the U.S. at 5
years old and lived in Pilsen. He graduated from Benito Juarez High School. The oldest of 12
children, he was the first in his family to graduate from college. He knew he wanted to dedicate his
life to education and, in fact, served as CPS's Chief Financial Officer from 2003 to 2009. Currently
he serves as CEO of the San Antonio Independent School District in Texas where he's been very
successful.

I'm excited for the experience and passion he brings to this position and also for the
investment he has here in Chicago and in the Chicago Public School System. He has close to 30
nieces and nephews currently attending CPS schools. He has siblings who are teachers in CPS.
He will be fully invested in making CPS the strongest possible school district, and I'm excited to
see what new approaches and ideas he will bring with him.

And while I'm excited about this new chapter, it does mean we are saying farewell to Dr.
Torres. Dr. Torres, thank you so much for your service over these last three months. Fresh off
retirement, you stepped into a job that is highly stressful even at the best of times. With COVID it's
been even more challenging than usual. The Board and the city greatly appreciate your
willingness to step up to the challenge and your focus on having a successful school opening. We
wish you all the best going forward and hope that your retirement is everything you that you hoped
it would be before we disrupted it. And I really mean that. You stepped up at a time when it was – it
would have been very difficult for us to find someone to come in as interim, and we were fortunate
to find you and for you to respond to our request to fill in. And we were fortunate because of your

knowledge of CPS, having worked at CPS, and because of your experience with the large school district in Elgin, but most of all because of your commitment to the children, to the students of the City of Chicago.

You have a lot of heart, and you demonstrated that time and time again. And so I really do appreciate it. On behalf of the Board, I want to thank you for your service. And after this maybe you can go back being by that palm tree in Puerto Rico that you mentioned early on you were under when you got the call from us. So thank you very much.

President del Valle provided the order of the meeting.

President del Valle provided remarks welcoming back Isabel Marroquin, 2021-2022 Honorary Student Board Member.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Honoring Excellence segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. Maurice Swinney, Interim Chief Education Officer, introduced Ms. Alicia Gonzalez, Teacher, and Student Leaders of Walter Payton HS for Work in the Latinx Student Community in Celebration of Hispanic Heritage Month.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Interim CEO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. José Torres, Interim Chief Executive Officer, provided remarks thanking teachers and principals for taking the time over the next few weeks to help students celebrate the Hispanic Heritage Month; announced and welcomed the new CPS CEO Pedro Martinez; addressed the Fall school opening challenges; and acknowledged and thanked Mayor Lightfoot, the Board of Education, and the entire CPS community for the opportunity to serve.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Committee Updates segment of the Board Meeting. No Committee updates were given.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Presentations. Dr. Sara Kempner, ED Enterprise Data Strategy - IT; Kimberly Jones, ED Transportation; Lindy McGuire, Interim Chief Operating Officer; Dr. Kenneth Fox, Chief Health Officer; and Dr. Alexandra Sontag, Program Manager - Health & Wellness, provided a presentation on Fall Opening Update; and Ms. Jadine Chou, Chief Safety & Security Officer, provided a presentation on Whole School Safety.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President del Valle thereupon proceeded with the Vote on Public Agenda Items.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I will proceed with the items on the public agenda. I will read the board report numbers and brief titles. I would like to note for the record that a separate vote will be taken on [EX3 - Ratify the Second and Final Renewal of the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department of the City of Chicago for School Resource Officer Services]. The separate vote will be taken after the last delegable Board Report on the Agenda, which is AR1.

I will begin with the public agenda items that require a vote. I believe Board Member Todd-Breland has motion MO1 regarding Record of Proceedings.

Board Member Todd-Breland presented the following Motion:

21-0922-MO1

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AUGUST 9, 2021 AND AUGUST 25, 2021**

MOTION ADOPTED that the record of proceedings of the Special Board Meeting of August 9, 2021 and Board Meeting of August 25, 2021 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

Vice President Revuluri seconded the motion to adopt Motion 21-0922-MO1.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 21-0922-MO1 adopted.

21-0922-RS1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-0423-RS12
AMEND BOARD REPORT 02-1120-RS06
RESOLUTION AMENDING THE TAX-DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a school district, existing pursuant to the Illinois School Code, with boundaries co-terminus with those of the City of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, the Board is an entity which may establish and maintain a "governmental plan" as that term is defined in section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and in section 3(32) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board is authorized to establish a tax-deferred compensation program for its employees pursuant to section 24-107 of the Illinois Pension Code; and

WHEREAS, the Board had previously authorized in 1968 a tax-deferred compensation program a Tax-Deferred Compensation Program ("Program") for its employees, which over the years has been known by various names; and

WHEREAS, the Board has administered that tax-deferred compensation program the Program in accordance with Internal Revenue Code ("Code") section 403(b) and Code section 457(b); and

WHEREAS, the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 ("EGTRRA") (P.L. 107-16) amended the Code; and

WHEREAS, the EGTRRA amendments to the Code provides the Board with an opportunity to amend its tax-deferred compensation program in order to provide the Board's employees with a greater opportunity to save for retirement on a tax-preferred basis; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to expand the tax-deferred compensation program to include not only a Code section 403(b) plan, but also a Code section 457 plan; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the Code section 457 plan would allow the Board's employees to double the amount which they may save for retirement through salary reduction contributions; and

WHEREAS, the Board's employees will generally be able to utilize the service providers and investment options available under the Code section 403(b) plan; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to clearly state the roles and responsibilities of the Board and the participants delegates under the tax-deferred compensation program the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Chicago Public Schools 403(b) Tax-Deferred Compensation Plan document has been revised, effective January 1, 2003, a copy of which is on file in the Board's office; and

WHEREAS, a Chicago Public Schools 457 Tax-Deferred Compensation Plan document has been drafted, effective January 1, 2003, a copy of which is on file in the Board's office.

WHEREAS, this Amendment is necessary in order to update the title of the Board personnel and department responsible for oversight and implementation of the ~~Chicago Public Schools Tax-Deferred Compensation Program~~ ("Program"), and in order to further clarify the authority of said personnel to amend and implement any documents regarding the Program and any Code section 403(b) and/or 457 Plan documents pursuant to or regarding the Program.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago:

1. The recitals of this Resolution be, and are hereby, incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.
- ~~2. The Chicago Public Schools Tax-Deferred Compensation Program be, and is hereby, amended effective January 1, 2003, by adding the Chicago Public Schools 457 Tax-Deferred Compensation Plan.~~
- ~~3. The Chicago Public Schools 403(b) Tax-Deferred Compensation Plan, which is a part of the Chicago Public Schools Tax-Deferred Compensation Program, be, and is hereby, amended effective January 1, 2003.~~
- ~~4. The Board's Director of Compensation and Benefits Management be, and is hereby, authorized to implement the Chicago Public Schools Tax-Deferred Compensation Program in accordance with this resolution and the Board's policies and procedures.~~
2. 5. The Board's ~~Director of Compensation and Benefits Management~~ Chief Talent Officer be, and is hereby, authorized to amend and further implement any and all written documents regarding the Program and the above described Plans, in whole or in part, as determined by said ~~Director~~ Chief Talent Officer and in accordance with this amended resolution, and that no further formal Board authorization is required for such. The Chief Talent Officer is further vested with the authority for the selection, monitoring, and modification of the investment options offered under the Program consistent with the fiduciary responsibilities imposed by the Code and state and administration of the Program in accordance with the Code and state and local law. This delegation does not include authority to enter into third-party vendor contracts beyond Board authorized policies and procedures. however it does include the authority for the Chief Talent Officer to delegate the authority granted hereunder to an administrative committee convened by the Chief Talent Officer pursuant to a written charter.

21-0922-RS2

RESOLUTION REGARDING ACCELERATED PLACEMENT POLICY IN RESPONSE TO COVID-19

WHEREAS, there is still an ongoing outbreak of respiratory illness caused by a novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 ("COVID-19") and infections are being reported internationally, including the United States and the City of Chicago and;

WHEREAS, in-person instruction was suspended for the 2019-2020 school year on March 17, 2020;

WHEREAS, the administration of assessments for the 2019-2020 school year was suspended on March 27, 2020;

WHEREAS, the District did not administer Spring Northwest Evaluation Association Measures of Academic Progress ("NWEA MAP") for the 2019-2020 school year;

WHEREAS, the District started the 2020-2021 school year with remote learning and began transitioning to hybrid instruction on January 11, 2021 for students in pre-kindergarten and cluster programs; on March 1, 2021 for students in kindergarten through fifth grade; and March 8, 2021 for students in sixth through eighth grade and;

WHEREAS, due to varying student learning modalities and the difficulties in scheduling in person testing in 2021, the District did not administer Spring NWEA MAP for the 2020-2021 school year;

WHEREAS, the district-wide NWEA contract for MAP Growth 2-5 and 6+ expired at the end of the 2020-21 school year and was not extended;

WHEREAS, the District will not administer NWEA MAP for 2021-2022 school year, which is administered to students in grades 2 through 8 and is required as a pre-qualification for consideration for Single-Subject and Whole-Grade Acceleration as outlined in Board Policy 301.12;

WHEREAS, the District does not have NWEA MAP or other student district wide assessment data for 2019-2020 school year, 2020-2021 school year, and will not have district wide assessment data available for the 2021-2022 school year;

WHEREAS, the Section 14A-32 of the Illinois School Code requires in the Accelerated Placement Act, that all districts have an Accelerated Placement policy that uses an assessment process that includes multiple, reliable indicators;

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") believes that with the Accelerated Placement Policy already requiring two other reliable indicators unaffected by the contract expiration (Illinois Assessment of Readiness "IAR" and Grade Point Average "GPA") to be considered for Single-Subject and Whole-Grade Acceleration;

WHEREAS, for the year 2021-2022, third grade students will not have IAR scores returned by ISBE in time to apply for Whole-Grade and Single-Subject acceleration, and therefore would have GPA as the only pre-qualification;

WHEREAS, with only the GPA as a pre-qualification the district will not have multiple, reliable indicators for an assessment process.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby directs as follows:

1. All students applying for Whole-Grade and Single-Subject Acceleration in the 2021-2022 application cycle will have the NWEA MAP/district assessment test score pre-qualification requirement waived.
2. The district will use the IAR and GPA as the pre-qualification requirements for Whole-Grade and Single-Subject Acceleration.
3. All students applying for Whole-Grade and Single-Subject Acceleration in the 2021-2022 school year must currently be in grades 4-6.
4. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

21-0922-RS3

RESOLUTION REGARDING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROMOTION IN RESPONSE TO THE CORONAVIRUS DISEASE 2019 (COVID-19)

WHEREAS, there is still an ongoing outbreak of respiratory illness caused by a novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) and infections are being reported internationally, including the United States and the City of Chicago and;

WHEREAS, in-person instruction was suspended for the 2019-2020 school year on March 17, 2020;

WHEREAS, the administration of assessments for the 2019-2020 school year was suspended on March 27, 2020;

WHEREAS, the District did not administer Spring NWEA for the 2019-2020 school year;

WHEREAS, the District started the 2020-2021 school year with remote learning and began transitioning to hybrid instruction on January 11, 2021 for students in pre-kindergarten and cluster programs; on March 1, 2021 for students in kindergarten through fifth grade; and March 8, 2021 for students in sixth through eighth grade and;

WHEREAS, due to varying student learning modalities in 2021, the District did not administer Spring NWEA for the 2020-2021 school year;

WHEREAS, the District administered IAR only to students that were attending in-person for the 2020-2021 school year;

WHEREAS, the district-wide NWEA contract for MAP Growth 2-5 and 6+ expired at the end of the 2020-21 school year and was not extended;

WHEREAS, the District will not administer NWEA for 2021-2022 school year, which was previously administered to students in grades 2 through 8 and to help inform summer school and promotion decisions for 3rd, 6th, and 8th graders; and;

WHEREAS, the District does not have student district wide assessment data for 2019-2020 school year, 2020-2021 school year, and will not have district wide assessment data available for the 2021-2022 school year;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby directs as follows:

1. Promotion for students in grades 3, 6, and 8, during the 2021-2022 school year, will be determined solely by the student's academic performance in Reading and Math as reflected by the student's final grades.
2. Students in grades 3, 6, and 8 with a final grade of "C" or better in Reading and Math during the 2021-2022 school year will be promoted to the next grade level.
3. Students in grades 3, 6, and 8 with a final grade of "D" or below in Reading and Math during the 2021-2022 school year and a final grade of "C" or better in Reading and Math during the 2020-2021 school year will be promoted to the next grade level.
4. Students in grades 3, 6, and 8 with a final grade of "D" or below in Reading and Math during the 2021-2022 school year and a final grade of "D" or below in Reading and Math during the 2020-2021 school year will be required to attend and successfully complete summer school to be promoted to the next grade level.
5. Students who are identified as needing further academic support will be prioritized for possible interventions including summer school, personal learning plans, or other interventions as developed.
6. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

21-0922-RS4

**RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF A MEMBER
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCIL TO FILL A VACANCY**

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

WHEREAS, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 20-0325-PO1 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)
Educational Expert	Recommendation by LSC or Chief Executive Officer

WHEREAS, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

1. The individual identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school council, appointed local school and/or boards of governor of the identified school for the remainder of the current term of their respective office.

2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Exhibit A

NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBER

TEACHER
Katina Sopikiotis

SEAT
Migdalia Rodriguez

SCHOOL
Patrick Henry

21-0922-PO1

AMEND BOARD REPORT 94-1026-PO2
POLICY REGARDING WAIVER OF SCHOOL FEES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") amend Board Report 94-1026-PO2 Policy Regarding Waiver of School Fees. The policy was amended to update program names, procedural practice, and relevant statutes. The policy was posted for public comment from June 15, 2021 to July 16, 2021.

Policy:

A. DEFINITION OF SCHOOL FEES

1. School fees or fees mean any monetary charge collected by the school from a student or the parents or guardian of a student as a requirement prerequisite for the student's participation in any curricular or extracurricular program of the school. A school does not impose a "fee" when it requires that a student provide their his or her own ordinary supplies or materials (e.g., pencil, paper, notebooks), which are necessary to participate in any curricular or extracurricular program.
2. "School fees" include, ~~but are not limited to~~, the following examples:
 - a) All charges for required textbooks and instructional materials.
 - b) All charges and deposits collected by a school for use of school property (e.g., ~~for~~ example, locks, towels, laboratory equipment).
 - c) Charges for field trips made during school hours, or made after school hours if the field trip is a required or customary part of a class or extracurricular activity (e.g., ~~for~~ example, annually scheduled trips to museums, concerts, places of business and industry or field trips related to instruction in social studies, the fine arts, career/vocational education or the sciences).
 - d) Charges or deposits for uniforms or equipment related to varsity and intramural sports, or to fine arts programs.
 - e) Charges to participate in extracurricular activity
 - f) Charges for supplies required for a particular class (e.g., shop or home economics materials, laboratory or art supplies).
 - g) Graduation fees (e.g., caps, gowns)
 - h) School records fees
 - i) School health services fees.
 - j) Driver's education fees ~~assessed pursuant to Section 27-23 of The School Code~~
3. "School fees" do not include:
 - a. Library fines and other charges made for the loss, misuse, or destruction of school property.
 - b. Charges for the purchase of class rings, yearbooks, pictures, diploma covers or similar items
 - c. Charges for optional travel undertaken by a school club or group of students outside of school hours
 - d. Charges for admission to school dances, athletic events or other social events.
 - e. Charges for optional community service or recreational

B. STUDENTS ELIGIBLE FOR WAIVER

1. **Participants in Community National School Lunch Program**
Students who qualify for ~~free lunches or breakfasts~~ Free or Reduced Priced Meals (FRM) under an Act authorizing school boards and welfare centers to sponsor community school lunch programs and free breakfast and lunch programs and an ~~Act~~ act authorizing and requiring free school lunch programs, providing for State reimbursement (the Community National School Lunch Program), are eligible for waiver of school fees.

2. **Students under extenuating circumstances**

- a. Students who suffer extenuating circumstances are eligible for waiver of school fees.
- b. Extenuating circumstances include:
 - i. ~~students who are eligible to receive reduced price lunch or breakfast;~~
 - ii. very significant loss of income due to severe illness or injury in the family; or
 - iii. unusual expenses incurred because of a natural catastrophe.

c. The principal shall will decide waivers under extenuating circumstances on a case by case basis in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall must rely upon documentation submitted by the applicant. The principal's decision is appealable to the Department of Education Policy and Procedure District Superintendent under the procedures in subsection D below.

C. NOTIFICATION TO PARENTS/ OR GUARDIANS

1. A notification of the Policy for Waiver of School Fees and ~~the~~ Procedure For Waiver of School Fees shall must be sent to the parent or guardian of all students enrolled at the start of the school year with the first bill or fee notice. Students who enroll after the first day of school must receive the Policy for Waiver of School Fees and the Procedure for Waiver of School Fees upon their enrollment, sent and thereafter to the parent/guardian of all students enrolling in the school for the first time.
2. An "Application For Waiver of School Fees" form may be included with the first bill or fee notice. ~~optional~~ The notification shall must describe:
 - a. the Policy For Waiver of School Fees;
 - b. the criteria and other circumstances under which school fees are waived;
 - c. the fees subject to waiver; that may be waived;
 - d. the procedure for applying for a waiver; and
 - e. the procedure for resolving disputes concerning the request for waiver.
3. The notification shall must be in English or the home language of the parents if it is needed to ensure their understanding of the Policy.
4. Parents or guardians may apply for waiver of fees by following the Procedures For Waiver of Fees.

D. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

1. If an application for waiver is denied, then the principal shall must mail a copy of the decision, stating the reason for the denial, to the parents or guardians within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the request.
2. The decision shall must inform the parents or guardian of their right to appeal, within the time provided, to the District Superintendent Network Office.
3. The denial notice shall must inform the parents or guardian that they may reapply for a waiver during the school year if their circumstances change or if the basis of the decision or reason for which they were denied a waiver changes.

E. CONFIDENTIALITY

School records and information from School Records that identify individual students as applicants for or recipients of fee waiver are confidential and ~~may~~ must not be disclosed except as provided under the Illinois School Student Records Act.

F. INTERNAL AUDIT

All waivers of student fees are subject to audit by Internal Audit.

G. PROHIBITION AGAINST DISCRIMINATION OR PUNISHMENT

No discrimination or punishment of any kind, including the lowering of grades or exclusion from classes, may be exercised against a student whose parents or guardians are unable to purchase required textbooks or instructional materials or to pay required fees.

The principal ~~shall be~~ is responsible for implementing and following the ~~provisions~~ requirements of this Policy in accord compliance with provision Section II (a) of the Uniform Principal Performance Contract.

21-0922-PO2

AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0526-PO1 STUDENT TRAVEL POLICY

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") amend Board Report 10-0526-PO1 Student Travel Policy. The policy was amended to update department names, correct departmental involvement, and reference updated safety guidance. The policy was posted for public comment from June 15, 2021 to July 16, 2021.

PURPOSE: The objectives of this policy are to: (1) establish requirements for student travel and trips to ensure the safety and well-being of students and chaperones; and (2) establish a uniform set of procedures that govern the travel approval process.

POLICY TEXT:

I. DEFINITIONS

Chaperone: Chaperones are assigned to a trip by the principal to assist with the supervision of student behavior and group activities. Chaperones may include certified teachers, educational support personnel, or parents or other volunteers. Chaperones must be at least 18 years old. In order to be eligible to serve on an overnight student travel trip, all chaperones must meet the requirements in the Board's Volunteer Policy, ~~(Board Report 06-0927-PO2), as may be amended~~ Section 801.2, which includes a criminal background investigation and a tuberculosis check.

Educational trips: Educational trips are designed (1) to provide students with knowledge and experiences to supplement their curriculum or (2) to provide enrichment experiences. Educational trips that supplement the curriculum include, but are not limited to, visiting museums and zoos and going to theater productions, business/industry tours, cultural exhibits, and nature centers. Educational trips that provide enrichment experiences include, but are not limited to, trips outside the borders of the U.S. or trips that are part of an extracurricular activity. Educational trips fall into one of the following four categories which determine the applicable trip requirements:

- Category 1 Trip - Trips outside the borders of the U.S or its territories
- Category 2 Trip - Trips within the U.S. that may include an overnight stay or have a total value of \$10,000 or more
- Category 3 Trip - One-day field trips with a total value of less than \$10,000
- Category 4 Trip - Interscholastic competitions and other similar events with a total value of less than \$10,000

~~Manager: The Manager means the Chief Area Officer or designee or the department head or designee who oversees the school's activities as determined by the Officer.~~

Non-educational trips: Non-educational trips are trips that have little or no educational value. They include, but are not limited to, trips to amusement parks and/or recreational facilities.

~~Officer: The Officer means the P-12 Management Officer or designee.~~

School Tour Supervisor: A School Tour Supervisor is a certified teacher designated by the principal to be the lead chaperone on a Category 1 or 2 trip and the point of contact for the principal while on the trip.

II. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Educational Travel – Only educational travel is permitted. ~~The Officer~~ The Department of Education Policy and Procedures makes the final determination ~~acts as final arbiter~~ of whether a trip is educational or non-educational.

B. Applications for Student Travel – The principal must file a Student Travel e-Application for each travel event.

C. Permission slips ~~Slips and release forms~~ Release Forms – The principal must verify that there is a signed parent or guardian permission slip for each participating student and when applicable, a signed release form for each participating student and for each participating adult chaperone. The school must retain originals of each of the permission slips and/or release forms. Each form must have original signatures, (i.e., no stamps and no initials) are not acceptable.

D. Funds ~~disbursement~~ Disbursement – ~~No funds~~ Funds, including deposits, shall must not be collected from students or disbursed by a school before the ~~Manager approves the~~ Student Travel e-Application is approved.

E. Contract Review - Principals ~~are required to~~ must follow the applicable Board Rules when entering into contracts.

F. Scheduling Restrictions -

1. Scheduling Restrictions.

a. No student is permitted to participate in any Trip when that student is scheduled to take a standardized test.

b. Schools may not schedule Category 1 or Category 2 trips during the first three weeks or the last two weeks of the school year, unless an Officer the Department of Education Policy and Procedures authorizes an exception prior to scheduling before the trip is scheduled. Further, no student is permitted to participate in a trip when that student is scheduled to take a standardized test.

2. Scheduling Summer Trips - Trips may be scheduled during the summer.

G. Supervision – All trips must conform to the chaperone requirements for their Category.

H. Planning – In general, student trips are planned by a certified teacher or administrator for one school. However, if a trip involves students from multiple schools, it must be approved by all of the respective principals, ~~Manager(s) and Officer(s)~~ involved. If a trip is planned by a central office department (which may or may not be in conjunction with an outside entity) the central office department is responsible for ~~insuring~~ ensuring compliance with all applicable requirements in this policy and guidelines.

I. Right to Rescind – ~~The Manager or Officer~~ Department of Education Policy and Procedures retains the right to rescind approval of trips when, in their judgment ~~of the Manager or Officer~~, circumstances may jeopardize the safety of students and chaperones.

J. Student participants – Only enrolled students are eligible to participate in a student trip. Students are subject to the Student Code of Conduct while participating in a student trip. The principal may refuse to allow a student from participating in any trip, consistent with the travel guidelines, so long as the student is not denied participation solely due to a disability. A student/parent may appeal the decision to deny a student's participation to the Network Office, who shall make the final determination.

Accommodations shall also be provided to transgender and gender non-binary students, as well as students questioning their gender identity, regardless of whether the student is consistently asserting at school. These accommodations should be assessed on a case-by-case basis and in a manner consistent with the student's support plan, and the District's guidelines regarding the support of transgender and gender nonconforming students.

K. Additional Adult Trip Participants participants – An adult who wishes to travel on a student trip, but who is not serving as a chaperone, must be approved by the principal and meet the requirements of the Board's Volunteer policy.

L. Approval – Approval requirements and timelines are determined by the trip category and all trips must be approved prior to before the date of travel and/or the disbursement of funds.

M. Guidelines – The CEO or his/her designee shall must develop guidelines to establish procedures and forms necessary to implement the requirements of this policy.

N. Violations – Violations of this policy may lead to action under the Employee Discipline and Due Process Policy, Section 500A.1 (Board Report 04-0728-PQ1), as may be amended.

III. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

A. Requirements for Category 1 Trips - Trips outside the borders of the U.S. or its territories

1. Approval Procedures

- a. The principal should must complete and submit the Student Travel e-Application to the Manager for initial approval no less than sixty (60) calendar days before prior to the date of travel.
- b. ~~The Manager will review and, if found upon finding it compliant with this policy, route the Student Travel e-Application to the Officer for final approval.~~
- eb. The Officer Department of Education Policy and Procedures is responsible for granting the final approval of the Student Travel e-Application and reporting it to the Board in a monthly student travel report.

2. Appeal

If the Manager does not approve the trip, the Manager shall cite the reasons in writing, and the principal may appeal the decision to the Officer.

32. Travel times and duration

- a. ~~The duration of travel~~ Travel for elementary school students must not exceed is limited to no more than seven (7) school days.
- b. ~~The duration of travel~~ Travel for high school students must not exceed is limited to no more than ten (10) school days.
- c. ~~No student is~~ Students are not permitted to participate in a trip three (3) weeks leading up to and including system-wide testing.

43. Location

- a. Parent permission is required for any trip to a location where the U.S. Department of State has issued a Travel Advisory at a Level 3. ~~No travel~~ Travel is not permitted to any place where the U.S. Department of State has issued a Travel Warning Advisory at a Level 4, or where the region is deemed unsuitable for student travel by the Officer Department of Education Policy and Procedures has determined at its discretion is unsuitable for student travel.
- b. ~~No travel is~~ Travel is not permitted to any place where the Board's liability insurance is restricted.

54. Principal Responsibilities

- a. During the planning period of the trip, the principal is responsible for:
 1. Designating a School Tour Supervisor;
 2. Completing and reviewing the Student Travel e-Application to verify that all requirements are met;
 3. Verifying that the tour has educational value and reviewing the School Tour Supervisor's plan for students to complete classroom assignments;
 4. ~~Informing the Officer if the trip will include students in grades 6 or lower for approval;~~
 54. Requesting approval from the Officer Network Chief for any home-stay arrangements to house students with host families in private homes. Home-stays may only be requested for students in grades 7 through 12 in accordance compliance with the travel guidelines issued by the Department of Education Policy and Procedures;
 65. Verifying that all student and chaperone trip participants have valid passports;
 76. Regularly reviewing information about the destination country on the U.S. Department of State website (www.state.gov) to ensure that the students will not travel to any place where there is a Travel Warning. At a minimum, the review should occur: (1) at time of planning, (2) thirty (30) days prior to before the trip and (3) the day prior to before travel;
 87. Notifying the Manager School Tour Supervisor if there is a Level 4 Travel Warning Advisory and canceling or rerouting the trip;
 98. Upon Officer approval of the trip, registering the trip with U.S. Department of State (http://travel.state.gov/travel/tips/registration/registration_1486.html) and recording the confirmation number in the Student Travel e-Application; Ensuring that the trip is registered with the U.S. Department of State STEP Program, and that confirmation paperwork is uploaded to the Student Travel e-Application.
 409. Verifying that the School Tour Supervisor has the U.S. Consulate contact information for the destination countries; and
 4410. Identifying and specifying emergency procedures for the School Tour Supervisor.

- b. While the trip is in progress, the principal or designee must:
 1. Maintain contact with the School Tour Supervisor on a daily basis and as needed during the trip;
 2. Have readily available emergency information and copies of travel documents for all students and chaperones including ~~(e.g.,~~ copies of passports, copies of visas, medical information including allergies and medications, and contact persons and numbers);
 3. Have available the name and telephone number of the tour operator or travel agency; Have available the address and telephone number of the nearest U.S. consulate and/or embassy in the destination countries;
 5. For home-stay arrangements, have available the name, address, telephone numbers and language capabilities of all host families; and
 6. In case of an emergency, notify parents/guardians of the students involved, the Manager and Officer Network officer, and the Department of Education Policy and Procedures as soon as possible.

6. Supervision

- a. School Tour Supervisor Responsibilities
 1. Securing international cell phone access;
 2. Maintaining contact with the principal on a daily basis and as needed during the trip;
 3. Holding all emergency information for all trip participants including (passports, visas, medical information including allergies and medications, and contact persons and numbers in case of an emergency);
 4. Having available the address and telephone number of the nearest U.S. consulate and/or embassy;
 5. Having available the name and telephone number of the tour operator or travel agency;
 6. When applicable for home-stay arrangements, having available the name, address and telephone numbers of host families; and
 7. Developing and implementing a plan to ensure that student-participants' classroom assignments are met.
- b. Chaperone Responsibilities
 1. Chaperones must accompany students during the trip and while in transit to and from the travel destination;
 2. One (1) chaperone is required for every six (6) students. A minimum of two (2) certified teacher employees is required regardless of the number of students traveling; and 3. In case of an emergency, the chaperones must contact one of the following as soon as possible in the order given and subject to availability: principal, ~~Manager and Officer~~ the Network officer, and the Department of Education Policy and Procedures.

7. Insurance

The principal must require that each student and chaperone participant secure travel insurance to cover trip cancellation and medical coverage consistent with the Department of Education Policy and Procedures travel guidelines. The Board is not responsible for any expense incurred due to the cancellation or rerouting of any trip for any reason.

8. Reporting

The Department of Education Policy and Procedures is responsible for reporting all approved Category 1 Trips to the Board in a monthly student travel report.

B. Requirements for Category 2 Trips - Trips within the U.S. that may include an overnight stay or trips having a total value of \$10,000 or more

1. Approval Procedures

- a. The principal ~~should~~ must complete and submit the Student Travel e-Application to the Manager no less than thirty (30) calendar days ~~prior to~~ before the trip.
- b. ~~The Manager Network Office will review and, upon finding it compliant with this policy, route the Student Travel e-Application to the Officer for approval.~~
- eb. ~~The Officer~~ Department of Education Policy and Procedures is responsible for granting the final approval of the Student Travel e-Application and ~~reporting it to the Board in a monthly student travel report.~~

2. Appeal

~~If the Manager does not approve the trip, the Manager must cite the reasons in writing, and the principal may appeal the decision to the Officer.~~

3. Supervision

- a. The principal must appoint a School Tour Supervisor and identify trip chaperones in a ratio of one (1) adult to every six (6) students with a minimum of two (2) chaperones on every trip, one of whom must be a certified teacher employee.
- b. For ROTC trips, an Officer Department of Education Policy and Procedures may approve a Manager's Network Office's request for an exception to the chaperone ratio requirement noted in subsection (a) above and allow a ratio of one (1) adult to every ten (10) students with a minimum of two (2) chaperones on every trip, one of whom must be a certified teacher employee.

C. Requirements for Category 3 Trips - One-day field trips (with a total value of less than \$10,000)

1. Approval procedures

- a. ~~The principal must submit the Student Travel e-Application to the Manager for review at least five (5) workdays prior to the trip.~~
Neighborhood Walking Tours. Network Office approval is not required for walking tours of areas in and around the school neighborhood (for example, visits to nearby parks). The principal may authorize the walking tour if:
 - i. parents/guardians have provided consent on file for walking tours for the school year;
and
 - ii. the principal records the approval by completing a Student Travel e-Application for the walking tour.
- b. ~~The Manager is responsible for reviewing the Student Travel e-Application for compliance with this policy and giving final approval. The Manager's determination is final.~~
All Other 1-Day Field Trips
 - i. The principal must submit the Student Travel e-Application to the Network Office for review at least five (5) workdays before the trip.
 - ii. The Network Office is responsible for reviewing the Student Travel e-Application for compliance with this policy and giving final approval. The Network Office's determination is final.
- e. ~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, a principal may grant approval of walking tours of areas in and around the school neighborhood (i.e. visits to nearby parks) if (1) parents/guardians have provided consent on file for walking tours for the school year, and (2) the principal records his/her approval and completes a Student Travel e-Application for the walking tours.~~

2. Supervision

- a. The principal must identify trip chaperones to accompany students in a ratio of one (1) adult to every ten (10) students, with a minimum of two (2) chaperones on every trip, one of whom must be a certified teacher employee.
- b. If a trip involves one or two students, then one certified teacher or coach may chaperone with express permission from the principal and parent/guardian. If a trip involves a citywide event or activity, the principal must comply with the chaperone requirements specified for such the type of event or activity in the Department of Education Policy and Procedures travel guidelines.
- c. The principal is responsible to ~~verify and comply for verifying and complying~~ with the chaperone requirements of the facility or event being visited. If the facility or event requires a smaller chaperone ratio than this policy requires, the principal must appoint additional chaperones.

3. Reporting

The Department of Education Policy and Procedures is responsible for reporting all approved Category 1 Trips to the Board in a monthly student travel report.

D. Requirements for Category 4 Trips - Interscholastic competitions and other similar events with a total value of less than \$10,000

1. Approval Procedures

a. Scheduled Events

The Principal is required to submitting Season season athletic schedules and ROTC semester or annual schedules must be recorded and approved via using the Student Travel e-Application no less than five (5) workdays before the first trip in the schedule.

A. Interscholastic athletic events must have approval from the Network Office, Director of Sports Administration, and the Department of Education Policy and Procedures.

B. JROTC events must have approval from the Network Office, Director of ROTC, and the Department of Education Policy and Procedures.

C. All other interscholastic events require approval from the Network Office and Department of Education Policy and Procedures.

b. Unscheduled Events

The Principal is required to submit the application for travel for Non-scheduled non-scheduled interscholastic competitions, interscholastic athletic or ROTC events and other similar events, require the principal to complete and submit using the Student Travel e-Application to the Manager Network Office for approval five (5) workdays prior to before the date of the trip. The approval requirements in subsections (A)-(C) above apply to unscheduled events.

- e. ~~Any request for participation in a sporting event outside of the Chicago city limits must also be approved by the Director of Sports Administration or his/her designee.~~

d. Overnight Events

Interscholastic competitions, interscholastic athletic or ROTC events and other similar events Any request for participation in an event that involves an overnight stay and/or has a total value of \$10,000 or more is a Category 2 trip Trip and approval shall must require the principal to follow all requirements for Category 2 trips in Section III.B. above.

2. Supervision

- a. Chaperones must accompany students in a ratio of one (1) adult to every ten (10) students with a minimum of two (2) chaperones on every trip, one of whom must be a certified, school-assigned teacher or coach.
- b. If a trip involves one or two students, then one certified teacher or coach may chaperone with express permission from the principal and parent/guardian.

IV. COSTS AND FEES

- A. Parental Notice - ~~School Tour Supervisor is responsible for providing A~~ a written description of all costs of the trip ~~must be provided in advance~~ to students and parents before accepting students for the trip.
- B. Fee waiver - Schools adhere to the Policy Regarding Waiver of School Fees, ~~(Board Report 94-1026-PO2), as may be amended~~ Section 408.1, and provide a waiver of trip fees for Category 3 trips, if applicable.
- C. Compliance with School Internal Accounts Manual - Schools must comply with the "School Internal Accounts Manual" for collecting, maintaining, and disbursing funds related to student trips.
- D. Discretionary funds Funds - Discretionary funds such as ~~State Chapter 4 funds Title I or other federal or state grant dollars~~ may be used for student trips when permitted under ~~the State Chapter 4 Expenditure Guidelines (Board Report 96-0124-PO3), as may be amended~~ the specific guidelines of the grant, and as approved by the funding agency.

V. STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Students with disabilities ~~shall~~ must not be denied participation in a student trip solely based on their disability. These students may require additional staff and/or accommodations which ~~shall~~ must be provided in accordance with the student's Individualized Education Program or Section 504 Plan at no additional cost to the student or parent/guardian. The principal must make special note of additional chaperones necessary for students with disabilities on the Student Travel e-Application.

VI. TRANSPORTATION

The following transportation requirements apply to student trips authorized under this policy:

- A. Licensed Carrier - When the total number of students is ten (10) or more, schools must use a school bus or licensed carrier appearing on the Department of Risk Management's Approved Field Trip Vendor list, or CTA or RTA vehicles, or other public common carrier (Greyhound, Amtrak, etc.), or U.S. Military.
- B. Private Vehicles Use - Use of private vehicles for student trips is strongly discouraged. However, when use of a private vehicle is the only feasible method of travel, such vehicles may be used only if the total number of passengers per vehicle (including the driver) is ten (10) or fewer and the following requirements are met:
 1. The private vehicle must be a motor vehicle designed to carry no more than ten (10) passengers (including the driver), with functioning seatbelts for each person;
 2. No more passengers (including the driver) may be transported in the private vehicle than the vehicle was designed to carry; and
 3. Any person requesting to transport students in a private vehicle must receive prior written approval from the principal and the parents or legal guardians of the students before being transported. This written approval must be given each time an individual seeks to transport a student in a private vehicle. No employee may transport any student without written consent from the principal and parent/legal guardian of the student. Principals must file an incident report if proper consent was not obtained before travel.
 4. The principal ~~shall~~ must ensure that the driver holds a valid driver's license and liability insurance of \$300,000 for a vehicle manufactured to transport up to six (6) passengers or \$500,000 for a vehicle manufactured to transport more than six (6) passengers.
 5. The principal must retain a photocopy of the driver's license and insurance documentation.
- C. Passenger Vans - ~~No fifteen~~ Fifteen (15) passenger vans shall must not be used to transport students or staff.

VII. WATER ACTIVITIES

- A. The trip must comply with the Board's policy on ~~(Board Report 04-0324-PO2), as may be amended~~ Aquatic Activity Safety, Section 604.6.
- B. Non-applicability - ~~This restriction does~~ The requirements of the policy on Aquatic Activity Safety, Section 604.6 do not apply to interscholastic swimming and diving competitions, nor to trips specifically arranged for swimming instruction taught by Red Cross-certified or comparably-certified personnel as part of the physical education curriculum.
- C. Under no circumstances are students allowed to use sailboats, rowboats, canoes, or other recreational boats; this prohibition does not apply to student transport on U.S. Coast Guard approved commercial boat charters.

21-0922-RU1

**RESCIND AND ADOPT NEW BOARD RULE 3-9 ON INTERIM A FINAL BASIS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH BOARD RULE 2-6**

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION RECOMMENDS:

That the Board rescind and adopt new Board Rule 3-9 as set forth below on an interim a final basis. The Board adopted the rule on an interim basis at the June, 23, 2021 Board Meeting (Board Report 21-0623-RU1). The rule was posted for public comment from July 6, 2021 to August 6, 2021, and determine any permanent changes after the period for public comment expires.

Sec. 3-9. Office of Internal Audit and Advisory Services

a. *Chief Internal Auditor.* The Chief Internal Auditor will lead the Office of Internal Audit and Advisory Services (IAAS). The Chief Internal Auditor is responsible for ~~conducting~~ ensuring that internal audits are conducted and for the ongoing improvement and improving the internal audit process.

i. Internal Audit must be independent of the activities it evaluates so that it may conduct its work freely and objectively. The personnel of IAAS report exclusively to the Chief Internal Auditor. The Chief Internal Auditor reports functionally to the Board for direction, accountability, ensuring a broad scope of audit coverage and sufficient authority of IAAS. The Chief Internal Auditor reports administratively (i.e., day-to-day operations) to the Chief Executive Officer.

ii. The Chief Internal Auditor, in execution of its duties, must:

(1) Provide the Board with an annual assessment on the adequacy and effectiveness of the district processes for controlling its activities and managing its risks in the areas under subsections (d) below and the Quality Assurance and Improvement Program subsection (h) below.

(2) Quarterly provide reporting to the Board on the status of the internal audit process.

b. *IAAS Purpose.* The purpose and mission of the IAAS is to provide assurance and advisory services through independent and objective reviews to improve and enhance district processes and operations to contribute toward Chicago Public Schools' mission, providing high-quality public education opportunities for every child.

c. *IAAS Authority.*

i. The IAAS has the authority to:

(1) Have full, free, and unrestricted access to all the district's functions, records, information, property, and personnel in order to fulfill its objective as set by the Board.

(2) Allocate resources, set frequencies, select subjects, determine scopes of work, and apply the techniques required to accomplish audit objectives.

(3) Obtain the necessary assistance and cooperation of personnel in departments of the district where audit activities are conducted, as well as other specialized services from within or outside the district, as appropriate.

ii. In order to maintain its independence and objectivity, IAAS is not authorized to:

(1) Perform any management or operational duties for the district.

(2) *Initiate or approve accounting transactions external to IAAS.*

d. *IAAS Scope of Work.* The scope of work of the IAAS is to examine and evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management, internal controls and governance processes. IAAS manages and oversees district- and school-level audits and risk management activities that are designed to meet the following objectives:

(i) Evaluate the effectiveness of the department, school, or program's internal controls and business practices to ensure operational and financial goals are met.

(ii) Evaluate compliance with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, Board rules, ethics policies, contracts, grants, and administrative policies and procedures.

(iii) Assist department, school, or program management in integrating innovative business practices and strategies to improve organizational efficiency and effectiveness and minimize risks.

(iv) Assess organizational risk, develop a risk-based internal audit plan and assist leadership to develop effective risk management strategies.

(v) All systems, processes, operations, functions, and activities within Chicago Public Schools ("the district") are subject to IAAS evaluations. IAAS will identify opportunities for improving management controls and effectiveness and best practices may be identified during audits and will be communicated opportunities to the appropriate levels of management.

e. *IAAS Responsibilities.* The IAAS must:

- (i) Keep the Executive Management Team and Board of Education appropriately informed on all relevant mission and audit plan matters to ensure effective communications and independence.
- (ii) Develop a flexible and risk-prioritized annual audit plan using an appropriate risk assessment methodology, including any risks or control concerns identified by management.
- (iii) Implement and conduct the annual audit plan, including as appropriate, any special tasks or projects requested by management and the Board.
- (iv) Provide periodic updates of audit plan accomplishments to the Executive Management Team and the Board as well as any modifications to the plan.
- (v) Maintain professional integrity, attitude and audit staff competence with the sufficient knowledge, skills, experience, and professional certifications to meet the requirements of this Board Rule.
- (vi) Evaluate significant business, process, and organizational changes and assess their impact on the district's control structure.
- (vii) Issue periodic reports to the Executive Management Team and the Board summarizing results of audit activities and highlighting significant issues identified and those that have been resolved.
- (viii) Partner with management on risk management activities and lead facilitate the Risk Committee to form strategic alliances to identify, assess, manage, and monitor risks so as to add value and drive improvements of the district's operations. The Risk Committee Charter outlines authority, responsibility, and membership of the committee.
- (ix) Notify the Office of Inspector General if through the course of an audit or review fraud, waste, or abuse is encountered.

f. *Confidentiality.* The IAAS will respect the value and ownership of information received and must not disclose information without appropriate authority unless there is a legal or professional obligation to do so. Professionalism and prudence in the use and protection of information acquired in the course of conducting Internal Audit activities must be exercised at all times.

g. *Standard of Professional Practice and Ethics.* The IAAS must comply with the *Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* of The Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA), and the IIA's *Code of Ethics*.

h. *Quality Assurance and Improvement Program.* The IAAS must maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit department. The program should include an evaluation of the internal audit department's conformance with the IIA's *Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* and an evaluation of whether internal auditors apply the IIA's *Code of Ethics*. The program should also assess the efficiency and effectiveness of the internal audit department and identify opportunities for improvement.

The Chief Internal Auditor will communicate to senior management and the Board on the internal audit department's quality assurance and improvement program, including results of internal assessments (both ongoing and periodic) and external assessments conducted at least once every five years by a qualified, independent assessor or assessment team from outside the Chicago Public Schools.

21-0922-EX1*

*[Note: The complete document
will be posted on cpsboe.org]*

TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of August. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to St Therese School

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Title III for nonpublic schools

Transfer From:		Transfer To:	
12625	Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide	69285	St Therese School
356	ELL & Bilingual Programs	356	ELL & Bilingual Programs
57940	Miscellaneous Charges	54130	Services - Non Professional
119035	Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous	228958	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)
490949	Title III - Lmted. Eng. Prf. - Nonpublic	490949	Title III - Lmted. Eng. Prf. - Nonpublic

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Akiba Jewish Day School

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for nonpublic schools Title II programs

Transfer From:		Transfer To:	
12625	Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide	69343	Akiba Jewish Day School
353	Title II - Teacher Quality	353	Title II - Teacher Quality
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative	54130	Services - Non Professional
228958	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)	228953	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Jewish)
494077	Title Iia - Archdiocese Of Chgo. Suppl. Servc.	494078	Title Iia - Other Private Supplementary Servc.

Amount: \$1,000

3. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Bals Yaakov High School Of Chicago

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for nonpublic schools Title II programs

Transfer From:		Transfer To:	
12625	Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide	69553	Bals Yaakov High School Of Chicago
353	Title II - Teacher Quality	353	Title II - Teacher Quality
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative	54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
228958	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)	228953	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Jewish)
494077	Title Iia - Archdiocese Of Chgo. Suppl. Servc.	494078	Title Iia - Other Private Supplementary Servc.

Amount: \$1,000

4. Transfer from Social Science & Civic Engagement to Education General - City Wide

Rationale: CFF Grant funds loaded during Hyperion

Transfer From:		Transfer To:	
10813	Social Science & Civic Engagement	12670	Education General - City Wide
124	School Special Income Fund	124	School Special Income Fund
51320	Bucket Position Pointer	57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
290001	General Salary S Bkt	600005	Special Income Fund 124 - Contingency
905006	Cff -McCormick Foundation Hs Civics And Service Learning	905000	Grants From Children First Fund

Amount: \$1,000

5. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for nonpublic schools Title II programs

Transfer From:		Transfer To:	
12625	Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide	69510	Office of Catholic Schools
353	Title II - Teacher Quality	353	Title II - Teacher Quality
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative	54505	Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships
228958	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)	228958	Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)
494077	Title Iia - Archdiocese Of Chgo. Suppl. Servc.	494077	Title Iia - Archdiocese Of Chgo. Suppl. Servc.

Amount: \$1,000

6. Transfer from Network 1 to Network 1

Rationale: Transfer of funds for the purpose of the purchase of Daily 3 and Daily 5 membership services

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
02411 Network 1	02411 Network 1
115 General Education Fund	115 General Education Fund
57940 Miscellaneous Charges	54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction	221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction
000000 Default Value	000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

7. Transfer from Network Support to Network Support

Rationale: Funds needed for purchasing food for ONS Seminar

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
11110 Network Support	11110 Network Support
115 General Education Fund	115 General Education Fund
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative	53215 Commodities - Purchased Food
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction	221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction
000000 Default Value	000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

8. Transfer from Counseling and Postsecondary Advising to Counseling and Postsecondary Advising

Rationale: Transfer of funds for bucket opening per S Lam

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
10850 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising	10850 Counseling and Postsecondary Advising
115 General Education Fund	115 General Education Fund
57940 Miscellaneous Charges	51330 Benefits Pointer
212013 Counseling & Guidance Services	280001 General Salary S Bkt
000920 High School Strategy	000920 High School Strategy

Amount: \$1,000

9. Transfer from Network 6 to Network 6

Rationale: Transfer needed to new budget line for BOY network expenses for seminars fees and professional development

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
02461 Network 6	02461 Network 6
115 General Education Fund	115 General Education Fund
57940 Miscellaneous Charges	54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships
221234 Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop	221234 Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop
000000 Default Value	000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

1640. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Education General - City Wide

Rationale: Funds for school operational support

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
12670 Education General - City Wide	12670 Education General - City Wide
115 General Education Fund	115 General Education Fund
57940 Miscellaneous Charges	51100 Teacher Salaries - Regular
119010 Other Instructional Programs	119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
000000 Default Value	000000 Default Value

Amount: \$2,000,000

1641. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Non Public Title I Programs

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide	69510 Office of Catholic Schools
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund	332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects	54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services	370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services
430267 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic	430267 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

Amount: \$2,000,000

1642. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Real Estate

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2017 486 00 03 To Project 2017 11910 ACQ Change Reason NA

Transfer From:	Transfer To:
12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide	11910 Real Estate
486 CIT Bond Fund	486 CIT Bond Fund
56310 Capitalized Construction	56205 Property - Sites
253545 Individual Accommodations	009538 Land Acquisition
000000 Default Value	000000 Default Value

Amount: \$3,325,000

1643. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Information & Technology Services

Rationale: FY22 ITS authorized projects

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 266203 Technical Support
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

12510 Information & Technology Services
 115 General Education Fund
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 266203 Technical Support
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$3,400,000

1644. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Information & Technology Services

Rationale: Reclass to appropriate program number grant value to align with the approved grant allocations

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 222209 Computer/Media Technology Services
 499809 Digital Equity Grant

Transfer To:

12510 Information & Technology Services
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 222209 Computer/Media Technology Services
 499809 Digital Equity Grant

Amount: \$3,716,286

1645. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

Rationale: Reclass to appropriate program number grant value to align with the approved grant allocations

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 499816 Esser II - District Initiatives

Transfer To:

11880 Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 213011 Health Services
 499816 Esser II - District Initiatives

Amount: \$3,809,252

1646. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

Rationale: Air quality projects ventilation projects Respirator fit testing Drinking water testing

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 290005 Support Services
 499822 Esser III - District Initiatives

Transfer To:

11880 Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 56105 Services - Repair Contracts
 259400 Operations & Maintenance
 499822 Esser III - District Initiatives

Amount: \$4,615,000

1647. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Education General - City Wide

Rationale: Funds for school operational support

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 51100 Teacher Salaries - Regular
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$4,994,000

1648. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Office of Student Health & Wellness

Rationale: Covid testing staffing per S Parsons

Transfer From:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 213011 Health Services
 100410 Elc Reopening Schools Iga - Arp21

Transfer To:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 213011 Health Services
 100410 Elc Reopening Schools Iga - Arp21

Amount: \$5,000,000

1649. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

Rationale: Transfer of funds needed for expenditure

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Transfer To:

11880 Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 254101 Asset Management
 499802 Esser - District Initiatives

Amount: \$9,607,041

1650. Transfer from Information & Technology Services to Information & Technology Services

Rationale: Aligning funds to correct account number for POs

Transfer From:

12510 Information & Technology Services
370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
119034 Special Instr Programs
499824 Esser III - Dw Unfinished Learning

Transfer To:

12510 Information & Technology Services
370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
55005 Property - Equipment
119034 Special Instr Programs
499824 Esser III - Dw Unfinished Learning

Amount: \$13,000,000

***[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board and posted on cpsboe.org]**

21-0922-EX2

APPROVE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW EARLY LEARNING CENTER TO BE KNOWN AS CORNELIUS EARLY LEARNING CENTER

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board approves the establishment and opening of a new early childhood center to be known as Cornelius Early Learning Center.

A formal school name shall be assigned by the Board in accordance with the procedures identified for the naming of new schools in the Board's Policy on Naming and Renaming Schools (Board Report 03-0326-PO04).

A virtual community meeting was held on July 13, 2021.

DESCRIPTION: In the fall of 2022, Cornelius Early Learning Center will open at 5252 N. Long Avenue. This center will provide a pre-k program serving approximately 280 preschool students.

ENROLLMENT: The Cornelius Early Learning Center shall enroll its students citywide based on the established selection requirements for all CPS Early Learning Centers, as outlined by the Office of Early Childhood Education.

GOVERNANCE: Initially, Cornelius Early Learning Center will establish a transitional advisory. In following years, an ALSC will be appointed.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: Cornelius Early Learning Center will be staffed in accordance with Board staffing formulas for all positions. New teachers will be hired through a merit-based competitive process, prioritizing qualifications and experience. Unique teacher training, professional development, skills, abilities, proficiencies, experience and qualifications will apply to all teacher positions and may be required for educational support personnel.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2022-2023 fiscal year budget.

21-0922-PR1

AUTHORIZE THE SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH ILLINOIS RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR CULINARY EDUCATION SERVICES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the second and final renewal agreement with Illinois Restaurant Association Educational Foundation (IRAEF) to provide culinary education services to the Department of Early College and Career Education at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Gonzalez, Ms. Cristina / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 25249
ILLINOIS RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION
EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION
33 WEST MONROE, STE 250
CHICAGO, IL 60603
Kristen Hodges
312 787-4000X147

Ownership: Not-for-Profit

USER INFORMATION :

Project 13725 - Early College and Career
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Rudofsky, Ms. Sarah E
773-553-2450

PM Contact: 10870 - College and Career Success Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Deuser, Mr. Michael K.
773-535-5100

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 17-0524-PR4) in the amount of \$146,120 was for a term commencing October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2019, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The agreement was amended (authorized by Board Report 17-0927-PR1) to increase the compensation amount by \$19,160 for an additional school to receive services and to revise the not-to-exceed amount to \$165,280. The first renewal Agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-0925-PR1) in the amount of \$165,280 was for a term commencing on October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2021. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide culinary education services. IRAEF will connect CPS culinary students with restaurant industry professionals in order to increase the number of students matriculating into college and transitioning into viable careers. IRAEF will provide students with intensive work-based learning opportunities, including internships, job shadows and workplace site visits. IRAEF will also provide students with opportunities to earn the nationally recognized ProStart certification and attend an overnight culinary summer camp. IRAEF will support teachers by providing quarterly and summer professional development experiences and managing logistics for career connecting activities, including guest speakers, competitions, showcases and restaurant industry-based events.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide the following services: 1) job readiness training and life skills mentoring, student internship development and an internship incentive program, 2) mentoring and coaching for certification, 3) culinary summer camp program, 4) program monitoring, management and communications, 5) job shadow day and culinary and hospitality showcase dinner, 6) Illinois ProStart Student Invitational, 7) guest speakers, field trips, and other development opportunities, 8) national certificate administration and scholarships, 9) industry events, 10) professional development, and 11) recognition programs.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in students having the opportunity to receive the ProStart certification and job readiness and soft skills training to prepare them to succeed in whatever postsecondary path they choose. Students will be prepared to enter the workforce by their participation in job shadowing, work-based learning experiences and prearranged interviews at food service establishments offered by the IRAEF. Teachers will receive increased content-area knowledge from the professional development opportunities.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows:
Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:
\$82,640, FY22
\$82,640, FY23

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Officer of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for a Not-for-profit organization.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 369 Early College and Career Education, Unit 13727
\$82,640, FY22
\$82,640, FY23
Not to exceed \$165,280 for the two (2) year term.
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR2

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH BSN SPORTS, LLC FOR THE PURCHASE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with BSN Sports, LLC for the purchase of physical education supplies and equipment to all schools and departments at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a Request for Proposal (#20-11) issued by Region 4 Education Service Center (ESC) as the Lead Public Agency, with the assistance of OMNIA Partners, Public sector ("OMNIA PARTNERS"). Subsequently, BSN Sports, LLC entered into a Vendor Contract with Region 4 ESC and OMNIA PARTNERS (#R201101). The Board desires to purchase physical education supplies and equipment based upon that Vendor Contract pursuant to Board Rule 7-4(b), which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Forero, Bryan / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 22464
BSN SPORTS, LLC
PO Box 7726
Dallas, TX 75209-0726

Garret Shively
800 5277510

Ownership: 100% Owned By Varsity Brands
Holdings Co., Inc

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 13737 - Sports Administration and Facilities Management - City
Wide

2651 W. Washington Blvd

Chicago, IL 60612

Blakely, Luke

773-534-0700

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2021 and shall end on October 31, 2022.
This agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for a period of one (1) year.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Vendor will provide various physical education supplies and equipment to all schools and departments in the District at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of the report, per their agreement.

OUTCOMES:

This agreement will result in the District-wide purchase of physical education supplies and equipment.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement. Estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below:

FY22 \$1,666,667

FY23 \$833,333

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement.
Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 15% MBE and 5% WBE.

Total MBE: 15%
Wright the Vision Enterprises, LLC DBA LEADAZ Athletic Footwear
4114 Fieldstone Road Suite B
Champaign, IL 61822
Ownership: Kamal Javae Wright

SDM Gym Solutions, LLC
804 Grand Blvd.
Joliet, IL 60436
Ownership: Saulo Mena

Total WBE: 5%
On Point Embroidery, LLC
14204 Lakeside Blvd. N
Shelby Township, MI 48315
Ownership: Lynn Hawk

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Charge to various schools and departments.

FY22 \$1,666,667

FY23 \$833,333

Not to exceed \$2,500,000 for the one (1) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR3

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH RIDDELL, INC AND SCHUTT SPORTS, LLC FOR FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT RECONDITIONING, RECERTIFICATION, NEW PURCHASES, AND RELATED SERVICES FOR ATHLETE SAFETY

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Riddell, Inc. and Schutt Sports, LLC to provide Football Equipment Reconditioning, Recertification, New Purchases and Related Services for Athlete Safety for all District high schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendors and no payment shall be made to Vendors prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-222

Contract Administrator : Forero, Bryan / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 33592
RIDDELL, INC.
7501 PERFORMANCE LANE
N RIDGEVILLE, OH 44039
William McLaughlin
440 353-8643
Ownership: 100% Riddell Sports Group, Inc.
- 2) Vendor # 40897
Schutt Sports, LLC
610 S. Industrial Drive
Litchfield, IL 62056
Wes Howard
317 3704749
Ownership: 100% Jeff Holland

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 13737 - Sports Administration and Facilities Management - City Wide
2651 W. Washington Blvd
Chicago, IL 60612
Blakely, Luke
773-534-0700

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on October 1, 2021 and shall end September 30, 2024. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

CPS Football helmets and shoulder pads need to be reconditioned for recertification or replacement at all CPS high schools yearly. The Office of Sports Administration (OSA) acquires these services to maintain the integrity of sports equipment and most importantly, student safety.

The reconditioning process is to inspect, clean, sanitize and repair equipment to the original performance standard of the equipment. Also required is the recertification process, meaning to test and properly label athletic equipment that has previously met the National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment (NOCSAE) recertification standard. A helmet cannot be recertified without being reconditioned. School inventoried football helmets and/or shoulder pads that do not pass inspection and are deemed unserviceable, will be replaced with new equipment at a pre-negotiated price.

DELIVERABLES:

CPS Football equipment inventory, including helmets and shoulder pads will be audited to be NOCSAE compliant. Equipment will be picked up and reconditioned by the vendor. Equipment that is not able to meet code, will be discarded and new equipment will be available for purchase.

OUTCOMES:

Football helmets and shoulder pads will be reconditioned for recertification or replacement at all CPS high schools yearly. The Office of Sports Administration (OSA) acquires these services to maintain the integrity of sports equipment and most importantly, student safety.

COMPENSATION:

Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

\$250,000, FY22

\$250,000, FY23

\$250,000, FY24

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Executive Director of Sports Administration to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

FINANCIAL:

Various Units and Funds

\$250,000, FY22

\$250,000, FY23

\$250,000, FY24

Not to exceed \$750,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR4

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0623-PR10

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0428-PR5

AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW MASTER AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and new master agreements with various vendors to provide Educational Technology products and services at an estimated aggregate annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Written agreements for vendors are currently being negotiated. No products or services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to its execution of the Board's written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the master agreements is stated below.

This June 2021 amendment is necessary to add thirty seven (37) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-021 ("Supplemental RFQ"). The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This September 2021 amendment is necessary to add fifty-three (53) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-187 ("Supplemental RFQ"). This amendment also corrects Vendor #44 (Otus LLC) information. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Specification Number : 21-187

Contract Administrator : Hinton-Knowles, Ms. Demetra / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project : 10814 - Pre-K - 12 Curriculum
Manager: 42 W. Madison
Chicago, IL 60602
Reynoso, Mr. Anthony

PM Contact: 10810 - Teaching and Learning Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Chavarria, Ms. Sherly
773-553-1216

TERM:

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three (3) years, effective July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2024. The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the 37 new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report 21-0623-PR10 shall commence upon the date of execution, which date shall be on or after July 1, 2021, and end June 30, 2024. The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the 54 new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report shall commence upon the date of execution, which date shall be on or after July 1, 2021, and end June 30, 2024. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for one (1) additional one (1) year period.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors in this pool will provide Educational Technology (Ed Tech) Products to the district that have been vetted to ensure compliance with the district's safety, technical, security/privacy and academic/instructional standards. For the purposes of this pool, the Ed Tech Products description includes educational and/or instructional technology regardless of delivery medium including but not limited to software, applications, websites, products, and services that are (a) used by students or educators; (b) directly used for student learning or access; and/or (c) for core or supplemental curricular support.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as follows: Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the three (3) year pre-qualification period are set forth below:

\$11,850,000 FY22
\$11,850,000 FY23
\$3,300,000 FY24

The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

USE OF POOL:

Schools are authorized to receive educational technology products and services from the pre-qualified pool as follows: The pre-qualification of vendors to provide Ed Tech Products and Services is a two-stage vetting process. Vendors in this pool have been qualified for Stage One and have been vetted to ensure compliance with the district's safety, technical, security/privacy and academic/instructional standards. Stage One vendors will have the opportunity to respond to more comprehensive District-wide efforts regarding the implementation of the Board's Ed Tech Standards and Educator Support System ("Stage Two"). As part of the Stage Two process, Stage One vendors will be required to submit further documentation regarding the quality of the pre-qualified Stage One Ed Tech Products and Services, additional competitive pricing proposals for negotiation and other qualifications as determined by the Board. Responses that are submitted by pre-qualified Stage One vendors will be evaluated by the Board to determine if the Stage One vendors and their Stage One Ed Tech Products and Services will be awarded status to participate in the Stage Two District-wide process.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Officer of Teaching and Learning, the Chief Officer of Information and Technology Services, and the Chief Officer of Procurement or a designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds, Various Units
\$11,850,000 FY22
\$11,850,000 FY23
\$3,300,000 FY24

Not to exceed \$27,000,000 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 89680
ACP CREATIVIT LLC
851 COMMERCE CT.
BUFFALO GROVE, IL 60089
Hank Montgomery
847 541-6333</p> <p>Ownership: The Zaf Group LLC - 43%</p> | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 41066
BEABLE EDUCATION, INC.
1776 AVENUE OF THE STATES
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701
Saki Dodelson
833 866-8066</p> <p>Ownership: Saki Dodelson - 45.9%, Susan Gertler - 20.5%</p> |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 46875
ACT, INC.
500 ACT DRIVE, P.O. BOX 168
IOWA CITY, IA 52243-0168
Marci Price
319 321-9698</p> <p>Ownership: Not-For-Profit Corp</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 17998
BLUESTREAK EDUCATION, INC.
11065 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
FRANKFORT, IL 60423
Catherine Duncan
630 220-8225</p> <p>Ownership: Catherine A. Duncan - 100%</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 12990
AMPLIFY EDUCATION, INC.
55 W. WASHINGTON
BROOKLYN, NY 11201
Michael Kasloff
212 796-2452</p> <p>Ownership: Amplify Education Partners, LLC - 93%</p> | <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 31854
Branching Minds, Inc.
157 Columbus Avenue
New York, NY 10023
David Magler
646 450-5174</p> <p>Ownership: David Magler - 29.88%, Maya Gat - 38.462%</p> |
| <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 41081
BAKPAX INC.
57 OLD RIVER ROAD
MILDFORD, NJ 08848
Stacey DeMarco
606 670-1579</p> <p>Ownership: Jose Ferreira - 28.6655%, Owl Ventures II. LP - 20.6767%, Tribeca Ventures - 15.0376%</p> | <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 31207
CARNEGIE LEARNING, INC.
501 GRANT STREET STE 1075
PITTSBURGH, PA 15219-4447
Julie Kakuska
888 851-7094</p> <p>Ownership: New Mountain Learning - 100%</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 63346
CENGAGE LEARNING INC.
10650 TOEBBEN DR
INDEPENDENCE, KY 41051
Jean Reynolds
800 354-9706</p> <p>Ownership: Cengage Learning Holdco, Inc - 100%</p> | <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 93952
DISCOVERY EDUCATION, INC.
4350 CONGRESS ST SUITE 700
CHARLOTTE, NC 28209
Molly Hebert
704 408-7601</p> <p>Ownership: Discovery Education Acquisition Co., Inc - 100%</p> |
| <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 18079
CLASSCRAFT STUDIOS INC
165 WELLINGTON N STE 220
SHERBROOKE, QUEBEC J1H 5B9
Mr. Lauren Young
514 377-0289</p> <p>Ownership: Whitecap Venture Partners III LP - 26.4%, Shawn Young - 17%, Investissement Quebec - 11.4%, Devin Young - 10.8%</p> | <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 16326
EDGENUITY INC.
8860 EAST CHAPARRAL ROAD, STE 100
SCOTTDALE, AZ 85250
Lynette McVay
480 675-7284 X 1122</p> <p>Ownership: Weld North Education, LLC - 100%</p> |
| <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 16963
CODEHS, INC.
747 N LA SALLE DR
Chicago, IL 60654
Jeremy Keeshin
415 889-3376</p> <p>Ownership: Jeremy Keeshin - 31.4798%, Zach Galant - 29.9808%</p> | <p>15)</p> <p>Vendor # 10126
EDMENTUM HOLDINGS, INC.
5600 W. 83RD STREET., STE 300 8200 TOWER
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55437
Kevin Gallman
800 447-5286</p> <p>Ownership: Edmentum Holding, Inc - 100%</p> |
| <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 38873
CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES, LLC
153 Rangeway Rd
North Billerica, MA 01860
Laura Youssef
800 2250248</p> <p>Ownership: CRC Holdco, LLC - 100%, Member managed by CRC Purchaser Corporation - 100%</p> | <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 16327
ELLEVATION INC.
38 CHAUNCY ST, 9TH FLOOR
BOSTON, MA 02111
Edward Rice
617 307-5755</p> <p>Ownership: Emmerson Collective Investments, LLC - 18%</p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>17)</p> <p>Vendor # 70047
 ESPARK, INC.
 223 W. ERIE ST. STE 3NW
 CHICAGO, IL 60654
 Tracy Herbolich
 312 894-3100</p> <p>Ownership: David Vinca - 30.2174%, MAPP LLC - 15.4486%</p> | <p>21)</p> <p>Vendor # 41075
 HATS & LADDERS, INC.
 27 W 20TH STREET
 NEW YORK, NY 10011
 Heather Weston
 347 247-1906</p> <p>Ownership: Leah Potter - 11.37%</p> |
| <p>18)</p> <p>Vendor # 41074
 EVERFI, INC.
 2300 N STREET N W SUITE 500
 WASHINGTON, DC 20037
 Diana Bravo
 612 258-6707</p> <p>Ownership: TPG Eon, L.P. - 39%</p> | <p>22)</p> <p>Vendor # 40669
 Honest Game Corporation
 2500 Grant Street
 Evanston, IL 60201
 Kim Michelson
 800 917-9040</p> <p>Ownership: Kim Michelson - 50%, Joyce Anderson - 50%</p> |
| <p>19)</p> <p>Vendor # 17298
 EXPLORELEARNING, LLC
 17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
 DALLAS, TX 75287
 Amy Otis
 800 547-6747</p> <p>Ownership: Lazel Inc - 100%</p> | <p>23)</p> <p>Vendor # 40679
 ILLUMINATE EDUCATION, INC.
 6531 IRVINE CENTER DRIVE SUITE 100
 IRVINE, CA 92618
 Scott Virkler
 949 656-3133</p> <p>Ownership: Illuminate Education Holding, Inc. - 100%</p> |
| <p>20)</p> <p>Vendor # 40281
 Edpuzzle, Inc.
 PO Box 446
 San Francisco, CA 94104-0446
 Joaquim Sabria
 856 261-8925</p> <p>Ownership: Xaiver Verges - 14%, Santiago Herrero - 14%, Jordi Gonzalez - 14%, Joaquim Sabria - 14%, Rocketship VC - 10%</p> | <p>24)</p> <p>Vendor # 81481
 IMAGINATION STATION, INC. dba
 ISTATION.COM, INC.
 8150 NORTH CENTRAL EXPRESS, SUITE 2000
 DALLAS, TX 75206
 Monika Flood
 866 883-7323</p> <p>Ownership: Richard H. Collins - 32.325%, Calvert K. Collins - 23.383%</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 25) | <p>Vendor # 28845
 INGENUITY INCORPORATED CHICAGO DBA
 INGENUITY
 440 N WELLS ST STE 505
 CHICAGO, IL 60654
 Christopher Chantson
 312 967-6263</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> | 29) | <p>Vendor # 41076
 JONES SOFTWARE CORP.
 222 W MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA
 CHICAGO, IL 60654
 Kenya Brooks-Jones
 202 684-7075</p> <p>Ownership: Kenya Brooks-Jones - 51%, Kevin
 Jones - 49%</p> |
| 26) | <p>Vendor # 29234
 INNOVATIONS FOR LEARNING, INC.
 C/O SETH J. WEINBERGER
 TAMPA, FL 33647
 Kim Whitten
 813 404-8319</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> | 30) | <p>Vendor # 41080
 KMB OF SHREVEPORT, L.L.C. DBA ASCEND
 EDUCATION
 302 ALBANY AVE
 SHREVEPORT, LA 71105
 Marjorie Briley
 318 865-8232</p> <p>Ownership: Marjorie Q Briley - 41.93%, Kevin
 J Briley - 30.49%, Stewart M Madison - 10.34%</p> |
| 27) | <p>Vendor # 18228
 INSTRUCTURE, INC.
 6330 South 3000 East
 Salt Lake City, UT 84121
 Shannon Gillb
 801 8695000</p> <p>Ownership: Instructure Holdings - 100%</p> | 31) | <p>Vendor # 17302
 LEARNING A-Z, LLC
 17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
 DALLAS, TX 75287
 Amy Otis
 800 547-6747</p> <p>Ownership: Lazel Inc - 100%</p> |
| 28) | <p>Vendor # 23066
 IXL LEARNING, INC.
 777 MARINERS ISLAND BLVD., STE 600
 SAN MATEO, CA 94404
 David Lee
 855 255-8800</p> <p>Ownership: Paul Mishkin - 79%:</p> | 32) | <p>Vendor # 61615
 LETSGOLEARN, INC
 705 WELLESLEY AVE
 KENSINGTON, CA 94708
 Richard Capone
 510 558-8844</p> <p>Ownership: Richard Capone - 55%, Greg
 Messeersmith - 18%</p> |

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>33)</p> <p>Vendor # 27064
LEXIA LEARNING SYSTEMS LLC
300 BAKER AVE., STE 320
CONCORD, MA 01742
Carol K. Keller
978 405-6200</p> <p>Ownership: Rosetta Stone, Inc. - 100%</p> | <p>37)</p> <p>Vendor # 12588
Mentoring Minds, L. P.
7922 S BROADWAY
TYLER, TX 75703
Shad Madsen
800 585-5258</p> <p>Ownership: Michael L. Lujan-50%; ML Lujan -50%</p> |
| <p>34)</p> <p>Vendor # 12230
MCGRAW-HILL LLC
2 PENN PLAZA 12TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10121
Alex Avery
312 248-8935</p> <p>Ownership: McGraw-Hill Global Education Intermediate Holdings, LLC - 100%</p> | <p>38)</p> <p>Vendor # 41108
Methods & Solutions, Inc.
5151 E. BROADWAY BLVD, STE 1403
TUSCAN, AZ 85711
Michael Ritchie
800 221-7911 X 112</p> <p>Ownership: Judith Bliss-70%; David Bliss-30%</p> |
| <p>35)</p> <p>Vendor # 64915
MINDFUL PRACTICES, LLC
204 S. RIDGELAND
OAK PARK, IL 60302
Carla Philibert
708 997-2179</p> <p>Ownership: Carla Tantillo Philibert - 100%</p> | <p>39)</p> <p>Vendor # 279747
N2Y, LLC
909 UNIVERSITY DRIVE SOUTH
HURON, OH 44839
Bill Miller
419 433-9800</p> <p>Ownership: Providence Equity Partners-72.1%; The Riverside Company 12.6%</p> |
| <p>36)</p> <p>Vendor # 41083
MOBYMAX EDUCATION LLC
PO BOX 392385
PITTSBURG, PA 15251
John Jennings
678 619-0106</p> <p>Ownership: Glynn Willett -50%; Wade Willett 50%</p> | <p>40)</p> <p>Vendor # 17109
NEARPOD INC.
1855 GRIFFIN RD A-290
DANIA BEACH, FL 33004
Natali Barski-Meyman
305 677-5030</p> <p>Ownership: Nearpod Holdings, Inc - 100%, Nearpod Intermediary I, LLC - 100%, Nearpod Intermediary II, LLC - 100%, Renaissance Learning - 100%</p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>41)</p> <p>Vendor # 99564
NEWSELA, INC.
620 8th Ave, 21st FL
New York, NY 10018
Jenny Pearl
646 481-5650</p> <p>Ownership: TCV Ventures - 25.5%, Owl Ventures - 13.5%</p> | <p>45)</p> <p>Vendor # 41087
PARLAY IDEAS INC.
15 WEST 38TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY, NY 10018
Anna Lisa Martin
416 592-0954</p> <p>Ownership: Bobby McDonald - 37%</p> |
| <p>42)</p> <p>Vendor # 16367
NOREDINK CORP.
118 2ND ST., 3RD FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
Steve Gardner
844 667-3346</p> <p>Ownership: Jeff Scheur 31.4%; True Ventures LP 20.7%; ReThink Education LP-10.6%</p> | <p>46)</p> <p>Vendor # 49040
PRECISE REQUIREMENTS, LLC
805 LAKE STREET #324
OAK PARK, IL 60301
Arlene Gladney
708 308-9907</p> <p>Ownership: Arlene Gladney - 100%</p> |
| <p>43)</p> <p>Vendor # 98156
Nactatr US, Inc.
5415 W. HIGGINS STE 222
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Juan Aramburu
833 622-8287</p> <p>Ownership: Lionel Rabb - 100%</p> | <p>47)</p> <p>Vendor # 41073
QUAVERED, INC
65 MUSIC SQUARE WEST
NASHVILLE, TN 37203
Alice Rolli
866 917-3633</p> <p>Ownership: David Mastran -100%</p> |
| <p>44)</p> <p><u>Vendor # 16385</u>
<u>OTUS LLC</u>
<u>900 NORTH MICHIGAN</u>
<u>CHICAGO, IL 60611</u>
<u>Timothy Jarotkiewicz</u>
<u>312 459-4670</u>
<u>Ownership: Andy Bluhm - 100%</u></p> | <p>48)</p> <p>Vendor # 41077
RACK PERFORMANCE, INC
10727 EL MONTE ST
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
Andrew Sellers
785 341-6755</p> <p>Ownership: Matt Sellers - 18.5%, Perceptive Equity - 18.1%</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>49)</p> <p>Vendor # 11291
 RENAISSANCE LEARNING, INC.
 2911 PEACH STREET
 WISCONSIN RAPIDS, WI 54495-8036
 Debra C Schoenick
 800 200-4848</p> <p>Ownership: RL Co-Investor Aggregator L.P. - 40.51%, Francisco Partners V, LP - 26.92%, Francisco Partners V-A, LP - 12.55%, The Rise Fund Raichu, L.P. - 15.77%</p> | <p>53)</p> <p>Vendor # 14970
 SCHOLASTIC INC.
 2931 E. MCCARTY STREET
 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65101
 Toni Abrahams
 630 323-3700</p> <p>Ownership: Scholastic Corporation-100%</p> |
| <p>50)</p> <p>Vendor # 96635
 ROSETTA STONE LTD.
 135 W. MARKET ST.
 HARRISONBURG, VA 22801
 Ben Steelman
 800 788-0822</p> <p>Ownership: Rosetta Stone Inc -100%</p> | <p>54)</p> <p>Vendor # 19857
 SEESAW LEARNING, INC.
 180 MONTGOMERY STREET, STE 750
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
 Karim Sabuwalla
 916 871-9149</p> <p>Ownership: Carl Sjogreen - 19%, Charles Lin - 35%</p> |
| <p>51)</p> <p>Vendor # 40455
 Reading Plus LLC
 110 Canal Street
 Winooski, VT 05404
 Randi Bender
 800 732-3758</p> <p>Ownership: Avathon Capital -50%</p> | <p>55)</p> <p>Vendor # 30565
 Spotify USA Inc.
 Spotify USA Inc
 New York, NY 10007
 Michael Bell
 929 810-5392</p> <p>Ownership: Daniel Ek - 17.2%, Martin Lorentzon - 11.1%, Baillie Gifford and Co - 10.9%</p> |
| <p>52)</p> <p>Vendor # 41082
 SAVVAS LEARNING COMPANY LLC
 15 EAST MIDLAND AVE SUITE 502
 PARAMUS, NJ 07652
 Christine Maleska
 224 246-0608</p> <p>Ownership: Gateway Education, LLC - 100%</p> | <p>56)</p> <p>Vendor # 99838
 THE ACHIEVEMENT NETWORK, LTD.
 PO Box 843444
 BOSTON, MA 02284
 Janine Givens-Belsley
 617 505-1098</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>57) Vendor # 16434
THE ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP INC.
29 E 21ST STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10010
Arlene Riley
800 237-9932</p> <p>Ownership: Roger Rosen-100%</p> | <p>61) Vendor # 50382
WILLIAM H. SADLIER, INC.
25 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10004
Kevin O'Donnell
212 312-6000</p> <p>Ownership: Maureen Dinger -14%; Frank S Dinger -13%</p> |
| <p>58) Vendor # 94819
THINKCERCA.COM, INC.
515 N State
Chicago, IL 60654
Eileen Murphy
773 255-1928</p> <p>Ownership: Eileen Murphy-24%; Follett School Solutions -12%</p> | <p>62) Vendor # 39638
XELLO INC.
1867 YONGE ST. STE 700
TORONTO, ON M4S 1Y5
Fatima Stepanian
800 965-8541</p> <p>Ownership: Matt McQuillen-41.04%; Jeff Harris-16.60%; CBGF -14.55%</p> |
| <p>59) Vendor # 40574
Tools for Schools, Inc.
1321 Upland Dr.
Houston, TX 77043
Lara Lainey Franks
513 729-6865</p> <p>Ownership: Tools for Schools Limited - 100%</p> | <p>63) Vendor # 96795
ZIA LEARNING, INC.
223 RODGERS CT
WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527
Robin Gonzales
630 215-7393</p> <p>Ownership: Robin Gonzales - 100%</p> |
| <p>60) Vendor # 33867
VOYAGER SOPRIS LEARNING, INC.
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75287
Amy Otis
800 547-6747</p> <p>Ownership: Cambium Learning - 100%</p> | <p>64) Vendor # 40217
Zearn, Inc.
261 W 35th St
New York, NY 10001
Ashley Birsic
212 967-6070</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 65) | <p>Vendor # 40460
Zoobean, Inc.
3100 Clarendon Blvd
Arlington, VA 22201
David Hopp
202 321-6267</p> <p>Ownership: Felix Lloyd - 18.49%, Jordan Bookey - 18.49%, Harry Bookey and Pamela Bookey -14.73%, Radical Investments - 22.15%</p> | 69) | <p>Vendor # 24094
BRAINPOP LLC
71 WEST 23RD STREET. 17TH FLR.
NEW YORK, NY 10010
Christopher King
866 542-7246</p> <p>Ownership: FWD Media Inc -100%</p> |
| 66) | <p>Vendor # 16293
Accelerate Learning Inc.
5177 Richmond Ave
Houston, TX 77056
Kent B. Donges
800 531-0864</p> <p>Ownership: Carlyle Eagle Holdings Inc - 73%</p> | 70) | <p>Vendor # 40400
CommonLit Inc.
660 Pennsylvania Ave SE
Washington, DC 20003
Bryn Bogan
646 2106278</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> |
| 67) | <p>Vendor # 12499
ACHIEVE3000, INC.
331 NEWMAN SPRING RD SUITE 304
RED BANK, NJ 07701
Javier Trujillo
732 367-5505</p> <p>Ownership: Insight Parimers Continuation fund, LP- 11.4%</p> | 71) | <p>Vendor # 19546
COUGHLAN COMPANIES, LLC DBA CAPSTONE
1710 ROE CREST DRIVE
NORTH MANKATO, MN 56003
Connie Ruyter
800 747-4992</p> <p>Ownership: Robert J. Coughlan-68.72%, Katherine M. Coughlan-10.42%, Maenlin A. Coughlan-10.42%, Thomas M. Coughlan -10.42%</p> |
| 68) | <p>Vendor # 98804
APEX LEARNING INC.
1215 FOURTH AVENUE, STE 1500
SEATTLE, WA 98161
Michelle Knoll
317 410-7008</p> <p>Ownership: AI Digital Holdings - 100%</p> | 72) | <p>Vendor # 96484
DREAMBOX LEARNING, INC
600 108TH AVE NE STE 805
BELLEVUE, WA 98004
Ashley Laver
425 637-8960</p> <p>Ownership: Dreambox Learning Holding, LLC - 100%</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>73) Vendor # 41116
EXPLAIN EVERYTHING SALES, INC.
P O BOX 1019
RIDGEFIELD, CT 06877
Reshan Richards
646 825-8552</p> <p>Ownership: Explain Everythng Inc. - 100%</p> | <p>77) Vendor # 40665
Marco Learning LLC
113 Monmouth Rd
Wrightstown, NJ 08562-2205
Elaina Carroll
908 770-9091</p> <p>Ownership: The Graide Network, Inc. - 37.2%, John Moscatiello - 13.4%, Daniel Moscatiello - 13.4%, Patrick Moscatiello 13.4%, Lisa Fox - 13.4%</p> |
| <p>74) Vendor # 40268
Great Minds PBC (Corporation)
55 M Street SE
Washington, DC 20003
Liz Rowoldt
202 223-1854</p> <p>Ownership: Great Minds - 100%</p> | <p>78) Vendor # 67737
MIND RESEARCH INSTITUTE
5281 CALIFORNIA AVE SUITE 30
IRVINE, CA 92617
Damon Neiser
949 345-8630</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> |
| <p>75) Vendor # 97955
IMAGINE LEARNING, INC.
382 W. PARK CIRCLE, SUITE 100
PROVO, UT 84604
Ana Gomez
224 554-9260</p> <p>Ownership: Weld North Education LLC - 100%</p> | <p>79) Vendor # 49090
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY
2115 N CAMPUS DRIVE
EVANSTON, IL 60208
Lizzie Perkins
847 441-3741</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |
| <p>76) Vendor # 40948
INTERACTIVE APPLICATIONS, INC. DBA
SOLIDPROFESSOR
1495 PACIFIC HWY #300
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101
Luke Smith
619 503-3988</p> <p>Ownership: Dale Ford - 100%</p> | <p>80) Vendor # 40129
Notable, Inc.
8605 SANTA MONICA BLVD
WEST HOLLYWOOD, CA 90069-4109
Andy Hogan
415 799-7207</p> <p>Owenership: Kami Limited - 100%</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>81)</p> <p>Vendor # 89681
ONEGOAL
180 N. WABASH AVE STE 800
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Lindsey Nurczyk
773 916-4017</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> | <p>85)</p> <p>Vendor # 16589
POWERSCHOOL GROUP LLC
150 PARKSHORE DR
FOLSOM, CA 95630
Eric Shander
888 265-7641</p> <p>Ownership: Severin Acquisition, LLC -100%</p> |
| <p>82)</p> <p>Vendor # 17142
PARENTSQUARE, INC.
924 ANACAPA ST. STE 3R
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
Jay Klanfer
805 637-8381</p> <p>Ownership: Arupama Vaid - 17.1%, KSHFO, LLC - 10-3%</p> | <p>86)</p> <p>Vendor # 70057
RETHINK AUTISM, INC.
49 West 27th Street
NEW YORK, NY 10001
Diana Frezza
646 257-2919</p> <p>Ownership: K4 Private Investors, L.P. 85%</p> |
| <p>83)</p> <p>Vendor # 18621
Pear Deck Inc
2030 E. Maple Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245
Shelly Jordan
319 209-5165</p> <p>Ownership: Liminex, Inc. - 100%</p> | <p>87)</p> <p>Vendor # 40187
Screencastify, LLC
222 W. MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA
Chicago, IL 60654
Nate Jones
708 971-0794</p> <p>Ownership: Manu Braun - 49%, Vishal Shah - 24%, Ethan Linkner - 14%, Employee Collective - 13%</p> |
| <p>84)</p> <p>Vendor # 46471
PEOPLES EDUCATION, INC. DBA MASTERY EDUCATION
25 PHILLIPS PARKWAY, SUITE 105
MONTVALE, NJ 07645
Victoria Kiely
800 822-1080</p> <p>Ownership: Peoples Educational Holdings, Inc. - 100%</p> | <p>88)</p> <p>Vendor # 90907
TEACHING STRATEGIES, LLC
4500 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY#300
BETHESDA, MD 20814
Heather O'Shea
240 600-0899</p> <p>Ownership: UTJ Holdco, Inc. - 100%</p> |

- 89) Vendor # 40055
Tutteo, Inc.
2093 Philadelphia Pike
Claymont, DE 19703
Pierre Rannou
845 201-7782

Ownership: Tutteo Ltd. - 100%
- 90) Vendor # 89607
ABC-CLIO LLC
147 CASTILIAN DR
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93117
Rick Lumbsden
800 368-6868
Ownership: Becky Snyder-40%, Ron Boehm-60%
- 91) Vendor # 13974
AMERICAN READING COMPANY, INC.
480 NORRISTOWN ROAD
BLUE BELL, PA 19422
Ketescha Melendez
866 810-2665
Ownership: Jane Hileman 56.9%, 2018 Irrevocable Trust FBO Gina Zorzi Cline 22.8%, 2018 Irrevocable Trust FBO Graedon Zorzi-19.9%
- 92) Vendor # 97671
AMPLIFIED IT LLC
200 N MILWAUKEE AVE
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
Michael Beeson
512 337-3424
Ownership: CDW 100%
- 93) Vendor # 17925
APPLIED EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS INC
312 E. WALNUT STREET STE 200
LANCASTER, PA 17602
Alex Schultz
800 220-2175
Ownership: James and Tracy Schultz 53%, Sean Bodga 20%, Paul and Mary Ehrlichman 18%
- 94) Vendor # 18384
B. E. PUBLISHING, INC.
P.O. BOX 8558
WARWICK, RI 02888
Erin Mainville
888 781-6921
Ownership: Michael Gecawich 100%
- 95) Vendor # 97666
BLOOM SOFTWARE, INC.
3900 WEST ALAMEDA AVE.
BURBANK, CA 91505
Shankar Rao
818 743-4464
Ownership: Grish Venkat 43%, Jon Kraft 38%, Adam Zell 13.4%
- 96) Vendor # 493582
BREAKOUT INC DBA BREAKOUT EDU
PO Box 280
Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Patti Harju
646 8814082
Ownership:
- 97) Vendor # 97686
CAPIT LEARNING
1483 LIVONIA AVE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90035
Tzippy Rav-Noy
310 935-3855
Ownership: Eyal Rav-Noy 50%, Tzippy Rav-Noy 50%
- 98) Vendor # 40463
DeltaMath Solutions Inc.
510 Hommocks Road
Larchmont, NY 10538
Ben Peled
518 469-4459
Ownership: Michael (Zach) Korzyk 100%

- 99) Vendor # 13042
EBSCO INDUSTRIES, INC. DBA EBSCO
INFORMATION SERVICES
PO Box 204661
Dallas, TX 75320-4661
Alex Saltzman
205 981-4657
Ownership: Stephens Family - 99%
- 100) Vendor # 94808
ESGI, LLC
P.O. BOX 938
ELKHART, IN 46515
Deb Gazzola
443 333-9898
Ownership: Riverside Assessment LLC 100%
- 101) Vendor # 40511
FISLERDATA, LLC
136 Fairway Dr
Dillsburg, PA 17019
Andrew Fisler
717 638-8463
Ownership: Andrew Fisler 100%
- 102) Vendor # 11979
HATCH, INC. DBA HACH ASSOCIATES, INC.
301 NORTH MAIN STREET., STE 101
WINSTON SALEM, NC 27101
John Yazumbek
800 624-7968X1127
Ownership: Wall Family Enterprise 100%
- 103) Vendor # 41125
HIPERWARE LABS INC.
915 BROADWAY ST.#117
VANCOUVER, WA 98660
Amy Laud
650 300-9640
Ownership: Amey Laud 81%, Suk Jin Kim 14%
- 104) Vendor # 13240
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT
PUBLISHING COMPANY DBA MATH
SOLUTIONS: ICLE
125 HIGH STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110
Becky Smith
617 351-5415
Ownership: Houghton Mifflin Hartcourt
Publishing Inc. 100%
- 105) Vendor # 17271
JUMPROPE INC.
2245 SW PARK PL UNIT 3A
PORTLAND, OR 97205
Justin Meyer
646 450-0309
Ownership: Jesse Olsen 47%, Justin Meyer
47%
- 106) Vendor # 19955
KAPLAN, INC.
1515 West Cypress Creek Road
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309
Christine Lilley
800 5278378
Ownership: Graham Holdings 99.44%
- 107) Vendor # 16966
KICKBOARD, INC.
2000 LOUISIANA AVE
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70175
Andrea Rance
206 778-8329
Ownership: New Markets Education Partners,
L.P. 19.01%, Two Signma Ventures I, LLC
19.01%

- 108) Vendor # 97682
Kiddom, Inc.
548 MARKET ST PMB 95065
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
Ana Reyes
415 513-6051
Ownership: Ahsan Rizvi 18.82%, Khosla
Ventures 20.74%, Owl Ventures 28.71%, Altos
Ventures 10.42%
- 109) Vendor # 31954
Learn by Doing, Inc.
233 N. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Molly Cohen
312 470-2290
Ownership: Tianchang Liu 25.3732%, Learn by
Doing, Inc 2016 Equity Incentive Plan 11%
- 110) Vendor # 41124
LESSONBEE INC.
6 GRAMATAN AVENUE
MOUNT VERNON, NY 10550
Reva McPollom
646 582-2040
Ownership: Reva McPollom 87%
- 111) Vendor # 99254
LIVESCHOOL, INC
101 Creekside Crossing
NASHVILLE, TN 37027
Richard Theobald
877 612-1086
Ownership: Matthew Rubinstein 21.65%,
Tennessee Angel Fund LP 16.35%, Richard
Theobald 12.02%, Eric Rubenstein 10.49%
- 112) Vendor # 18724
MEMBEAN INC.
10940 SW BARNES RD. #233
PORTLAND, OR 97225
Elizabeth Holtt
866 930-6680
Ownership: Ragav Satish 100%
- 113) Vendor # 97678
Merit Institute LLC
1313 Mayfield Ave
Joliet, IL 60435
Charisse Beach
888 740-8896
Ownership: Kimberly Davis 33.3%, Charisse
Beach 33.3%, Cheryl Wilson 33.3%
- 114) Vendor # 97677
Mindsets Learning, Inc.
55 COURT ST FLOOR 2
BOSTON, MA 02108
Christopher Buja
917 325-3680
Ownership: Marissa DiPasquale 12%
- 115) Vendor # 34595
NCS PEARSON, INC.
5601 Green Valley Drive
Bloomington, MN 55437
Kristen Och
800 627-7271
Ownership: PN Holdings, Inc. 100%
- 116) Vendor # 19163
NO TEARS LEARNING, INC.
806 W. DIAMOND AVE STE 230
GATHERSBURG, MD 20878
Karen Munson
301 263-2700
Ownership: C. Eric Olsen 50.783%, John Olsen
16.69%, Jullie Olsen 16.7%, Kirstine E. Parson
15.823%
- 117) Vendor # 40045
NOTHING BUT EDUCATION, LLC
6725 Daly Road #250904
West Bloomfield, MI 48325
Jennifer Boykins
678 5234830
Jennifer Boykins 60%, Wanda Broome 40%

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>118) <u>Vendor # 93977</u>
 <u>OAKWOOD SOLUTIONS, LLC. DBA</u>
 <u>CONOVER COMPANY</u>
 <u>1789 NORTH OAKWOOD RD.</u>
 <u>OSHKOSH, WI 54904</u>
 <u>Becky Schmitz</u>
 <u>920 231-4667</u>
 <u>Ownership: Terry M. Schmitz 100%</u></p> | <p>123) <u>Vendor # 41121</u>
 <u>PRESS4KIDS INC.</u>
 <u>167 MADISON AVE.</u>
 <u>NEW YORK, NY 10016</u>
 <u>Marcus Magdelenat</u>
 <u>646 329-6593</u>
 <u>Ownership: Marc-Henri Magdelenat 19.78%.</u>
 <u>Ron and Steve Sussman 11.65%</u></p> |
| <p>119) <u>Vendor # 41126</u>
 <u>OMEGA LABS INC</u>
 <u>9805 NE 116TH ST #7198</u>
 <u>KIRKLAND, WA 98034</u>
 <u>Mary Oemig</u>
 <u>833 969-2666</u>
 <u>Ownership: Eric Oemig 39.82%, Mary Oemig</u>
 <u>29.92%.</u></p> | <p>124) <u>Vendor # 40559</u>
 <u>Project Lead the Way, Inc.</u>
 <u>3939 Priority Way S Dr</u>
 <u>Indianapolis, IN 46240</u>
 <u>Matt Cohen</u>
 <u>317 6690863</u>
 <u>Ownership: Not-for-profit</u></p> |
| <p>120) <u>Vendor # 97673</u>
 <u>Pivot Interactives SBC (INC.)</u>
 <u>110 BANK ST SE 2303</u>
 <u>MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414-3906</u>
 <u>Matt Vonk</u>
 <u>763 913-2808</u>
 <u>Ownership: Peter Bohacek 70%, Matt Vonk</u>
 <u>30%</u></p> | <p>125) <u>Vendor # 97670</u>
 <u>PROJECTSTEM ORG INC</u>
 <u>130 7TH STREET</u>
 <u>NEW YORK, NY 10011</u>
 <u>Katherine Park</u>
 <u>212 989-3533</u>
 <u>Ownership: Not-for-profit</u></p> |
| <p>121) <u>Vendor # 40415</u>
 <u>POSSIP, INC.</u>
 <u>1405 Forrest Ave</u>
 <u>Nashville, TN 37206</u>
 <u>Shani Dowell</u>
 <u>615 712-3276</u>
 <u>Ownership: Shani Dowell 95%</u></p> | <p>126) <u>Vendor # 97674</u>
 <u>PTC INC. DBA ONSHAPE</u>
 <u>121 SEAPORT BLVD</u>
 <u>BOSTON, MA 02210</u>
 <u>Justin Hines</u>
 <u>781 370-5000</u>
 <u>Ownership: BlackRock 12.2, Vanguard 10.02%</u></p> |
| <p>122) <u>Vendor # 97672</u>
 <u>Powered by Action</u>
 <u>223 W. Erie St. Ste. 4E</u>
 <u>Chicago, IL 60654</u>
 <u>Bjoern Jensen</u>
 <u>765 714-1875</u>
 <u>Ownership: Not-for-profit</u></p> | <p>127) <u>Vendor # 88867</u>
 <u>RALLY EDUCATION, LLC</u>
 <u>22 RAILROAD AVE</u>
 <u>GLEN HEAD, NY 11545</u>
 <u>Fran Mure</u>
 <u>516 671-9300</u>
 <u>Ownership: Marjorie Berrent 60%, Howard</u>
 <u>Berrent 40%</u></p> |

- 128) Vendor # 97668
RAZOR SPARROW LLC
3 ARLINGTON PLACE
FAIR LAWN, NJ 07410
David Polgar
551 246-2238
Ownership: David Polgar 50%, Kinga Polgar 50%
- 129) Vendor # 41117
REAAAD, INC.
60 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK, NY 02066
Tara Reynolds
920 666-2002
Ownership: Nicolas Princen 100%
- 130) Vendor # 13569
READ NATURALLY, INC.
1284 Corporate Center Dr Ste 600
Saint Paul, MN 55121
Cory Stai
800 788-4085
Ownership: Thomas Ihnnot Sr. 33.63%, Candyce Ihnot 33.17%
- 131) Vendor # 18747
REMIND101, INC.
12935 Alcosta Blvd
SAN Ramon, CA 94583
Ben McCarthy
415 887-1465
Ownership: KPCB 15.154%, Social Capital 14.714%, Owl Ventures 12.5%
- 132) Vendor # 16478
School Leadership Solutions LLC
19777 N 76 STREET
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
Scott Neil
772 240-2464
Ownership: Scott Neil 100%
- 133) Vendor # 33012
SENIOR WOOLY, LLC
PO Box 903
Skokie, IL 60076
Lorena Arila
224 935-3088
Ownership: James B. Wooldridge 100%
- 134) Vendor # 23659
SOLAI & CAMERON, INC.
3410 W VAN BUREN
CHICAGO, IL 60624
Mallar R. Solai
773 506-2720
Ownership: Mallar Solai 100%
- 135) Vendor # 97669
SUNBURST ACQUISITION LLC
900 CAMEGIE STREET
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Isidora Perezinigo
800 321-7511
Ownership: Gregory Yurovsky 50%, Jonathan Friedland 50%
- 136) Vendor # 47707
TEXHELP INC.
600 UNICORN PARK DRIVE
WOBURN, MA 01801
Debbie Shaw
888 248-0652
Ownership: Texthelp Ltd 100%
- 137) Vendor # 12168
THE CONTINENTAL PRESS, INC.
520 EAST BAINBRIDGE ST
ELIZABETH TOWN, PA 17022
Eric Beck
717 367-1836
Ownership: Daniel H. Raffensperger 43.21%

- 138) Vendor # 97667
THE NEWS LITERACY PROJECT INC.
5335 WISCONSIN AVE NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20015
Mary Lynn Hickey
202 715-3722
Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 139) Vendor # 12190
TURNITIN, LLC
2101 WEBSTER STREET SUITE 1800
OAKLAND, CA 94612
Jill Freking
510 764-7600
Ownership: Advance Publications 100%
- 140) Vendor # 97665
VARSITY TUTORS LLC
101 S. HANLEY RD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63105
Mark Davis
973 572-3082
Ownership: TPG Pace Tech Opportunities
Sponsor, Series LLC 19.6%, Light Street
Capital Management, LLC 10.4%, David
Bonderman 19.6%, Karl Peterson 19.6%
- 141) Vendor # 20410
VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY, LLC
13979 S.W. MILLIKAN WAY
BEAVERTON, OR 97005-2440
Marian Griffiths
503 277-2299
Ownership: David L Vernier 21.5%, Christine
Vernier 21.5%, John R. Wheeler 21.75, Rich L.
Sorensen 10%
- 142) Vendor # 41115
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University
STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING-SUITE 150
BLACKSBURG, VA 24061
Trudy Riley
540 231-5281
Ownership: Public Land-grant Research
University

21-0922-PR5

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0623-PR11
AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0526-PR6
AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS
VENDORS TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL LEARNING SERVICES**

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and new agreements with various vendors to provide Professional Learning services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report in the aggregate and authorize a written master agreement with each vendor. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Written master agreements for vendors are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

This June 2021 amendment is necessary to add fourteen (14) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the original Request for Qualification #21-013 ("RFQ"). The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This September 2021 amendment is necessary to add seventeen (17) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the original Request for Qualification #21-013 ("RFQ"). This amendment also updates the vendor number for #37, Teachstone Training, LLC. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Specification Number : 21-272

Contract Administrator : Hinton-Knowles, Miss Demetra / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 10814 - Pre-K - 12 Curriculum
Manager: 42 W. Madison
Chicago, IL 60602
Thorstenson, Miss Kara Leann
773-553-2523

PM Contact: 10810 - Teaching and Learning Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Chavarria, Miss Sherly
773-553-1216

TERM:

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three (3) years effective June 1, 2021 and ending May 31, 2024. The term of each master agreement for the fourteen (14) new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report 21-0623-PR11 shall commence upon the date of execution and end May 31, 2024. The term of each master agreement for the seventeen (17) new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report shall commence upon the date of execution and end May 31, 2024. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year periods.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors admitted to the pool can be selected and utilized by schools, networks and central office departments to provide professional learning in one or more of the following categories: Advanced Programs of Study; Arts; Assessment/Data Utilization; Computer Science; Curriculum Implementation and Maintenance; Diverse Learners; Early Childhood Education; English Learners/Dual Language; Equity; Instructional Technology and Integration; Leadership Development for teachers and/or Administrators; Literacy/English Language Arts; Makerspaces/Design Learning; Math; Multi-Tiered System of Supports; Physical Education/Health; Personalized Learning; Project Management, Continuous Improvement and Progress Monitoring; Science; Social Science and Civic Engagement; and World Languages.

Professional learning provided by vendors in the pool will address and support the districts key initiatives including Skyline and other initiatives based on content area and school or departmental need. In addition, professional learning provided by contracted partners will model high-quality instruction, utilize instructional technology resources where appropriate, address the unique needs of urban students of color, and provide ongoing support for participants.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as follows: Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the three (3) year pre-qualification term are set forth below:

\$20,000,000 FY22

\$20,000,000 FY23

\$5,000,000 FY24

The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

USE OF POOL:

Any CPS school, network or central office department is authorized to receive professional learning services and supports from the pre-qualified pool as follows: interested schools, networks or central office departments will complete a task order requesting one or more providers to provide professional learning. Task orders will be retained by the Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning to assess district utilization of particular vendors in the pool, and will also become part of the district's quarterly evaluation process of existing vendors in the pool along with their ISBE and local evaluations completed by participants.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Education Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. With the addition of the fourteen (14) new vendors added pursuant to this Board report, this vendor pool is now comprised of an additional 14 vendors with 1 WBE and 5 Not-for-Profit organizations. The total vendor pool is now comprised of 39 vendors with 4 WBEs and 19 Not-for-Profit organizations. With the addition of the seventeen (17) new vendors added pursuant to this Board report, this vendor pool is now comprised of an additional 17 vendors with 3 MBEs, 2 WBEs and 2 Not-for-Profit organizations. The total vendor pool is now comprised of 56 vendors with 3 MBEs, 6 WBEs and 21 Not-for-Profit organizations. The User Group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds, Various Units

\$20,000,000 FY22

\$20,000,000 FY23

\$5,000,000 FY24

Not to exceed \$45,000,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 12990
AMPLIFY EDUCATION, INC.
55 W. WASHINGTON
BROOKLYN, NY 11201
Michael Kasloff
212 213-8177</p> <p>Ownership: Amplify Education Partners, LLC
100%</p> | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 12479
CHILDREN'S LITERACY INITIATIVE
990 SPRING GARDEN STREET SUITE 400
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19123
Christopher Kretchman
215 582-1230</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 68697
American Institutes for Research in the
Behavioral Sciences
1400 CRYSTAL DRIVE 10TH FLR
ARLINGTON, VA 22202-3289
Hugh Milligan
202 403-6152</p> <p>Not-For-Profit Corp</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 16963
CODEHS, INC.
747 N LA SALLE DR
Chicago, IL 60654
Jeremy Keeshin
415 889-3376</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 41096
CDS LITERACIES LLC
810 RIDGE TERRACE
EVANSTON, IL 60201
Clare Donovan Scane
773 343-8355</p> <p>Ownership: Clare Donovan Scane - 100%</p> | <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 37159
DEPAUL UNIVERSITY
1 E. JACKSON
CHICAGO, IL 60604-2287
Jeffrey Deaner
312 362-7388</p> <p>501(c)3 Private University</p> |
| <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 69825
CHICAGO LITERACY GROUP LLC
3803 N. OAKLEY AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60618
Maria Griffith
773 443-7179</p> <p>Ownership: Carissa Finn-50%, Maria Griffith -
50%</p> | <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 73654
ERIKSON INSTITUTE
451 NORTH LASALLE
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Patty Lawson
312 755-2250</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 42557
FACING HISTORY AND OURSELVES, INC.
16 HURD ROAD
BROOKLINE, MA 02445
Maureen Loughnane
312 345-3215</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> | <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 12230
MCGRAW-HILL LLC
2 PENN PLAZA 12TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10121
Alex Avery
312 248-8935</p> <p>Ownership: McGraw-Hill Global Education
Intermediate Holdings, LLC - 100%</p> |
| <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 16114
LEADING EDUCATORS, INC.
1824 oretha castle haley blvd
New Orleans, LA 70113
Lauren Mulcahy
504 300-9010</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> | <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 97832
NEW TEACHER CENTER
725 FRONT STREET, STE 400
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
Nichole Cooley
831 600-2229</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> |
| <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 97156
LMS INNOVATIONS, INC.
2734 WEST LELAND AVE.#3
CHICAGO, IL 60625
Marlon St. John
312 613-2345</p> <p>Ownership: Laura St. John 51%, Marlon St.
John 49%</p> | <p>15)</p> <p>Vendor # 27249
PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
33 NORTH DEARBORN., STE 3
CHICAGO, IL 60602
Evan Lefsky
312 253-3742</p> <p>Ownership: William S. Mosakowski -36.80%,
RAM Investments Holdings, LLC-11.47%</p> |
| <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 14852
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY CHICAGO
820 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60611
Rachel Schefner
312 915-6000</p> <p>501(c)3 Private University</p> | <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 17845
RACHEL DAHL
535 N. PARK ROAD
LAGRANGE PARK, IL 60526
Rachel Dahl
708 203-7224</p> <p>Ownership: Rachel Dahl - 100%</p> |

17)	<p>Vendor # 41082 SAVVAS LEARNING COMPANY LLC 15 EAST MIDLAND AVE SUITE 502 PARAMUS, NJ 07652 Christine Maleska 224 246-0608</p> <p>Ownership: Gateway Education LLC 100%</p>	21)	<p>Vendor # 99838 THE ACHIEVEMENT NETWORK, LTD. PO Box 843444 BOSTON, MA 02284 Janine Givens-Belsley 617 505-1098</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p>
18)	<p>Vendor # 14970 SCHOLASTIC INC. 2931 E. MCCARTY STREET JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65101 Toni Abrahams 630 323-3700</p> <p>Ownership: Scholastic Corporation 100%</p>	22)	<p>Vendor # 33123 THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO 5841 S. MARYLAND AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60637 Michael R. Ludwig 773 702-7086</p> <p>501(c)3 Private University</p>
19)	<p>Vendor # 30597 START EARLY 33 WEST MONROE ST CHICAGO, IL 60603 Abigail Sylvester 312 453-1931</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p>	23)	<p>Vendor # 95555 TNTP, Inc. 500 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10018 May Baker 972 658-4291</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p>
20)	<p>Vendor # 16696 TEACH PLUS INCORPORATED 1 Beacon St BOSTON, MA 02108 Josh Kaufmann 617 533-9913</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p>	24)	<p>Vendor # 12717 WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING CORPORATION 47 OLD WEBSTER RD. OXFORD, MA 01540 Mary Janet McCafferty 800 899-8454X6677</p> <p>Ownership: Edward J. Wilson -50%, Barbara A. Wilson-50%</p>

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>25) Vendor # 96795
ZIA LEARNING, INC.
223 RODGERS CT
WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527
Robin Gonzales
630 215-7393</p> <p>Ownership: Robin Gonzales -100%</p> | <p>29) Vendor # 16966
KICKBOARD, INC.
2000 LOUISIANA AVE
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70175
Andrea Rance
206 778-8329</p> <p>Ownership: New Markets Education Partners, L.P. - 19.01%, Two Sigma Ventures I, LLC - 19.01%</p> |
| <p>26) Vendor # 41109
CURRICULTICS LLC
2 PARKLAWN PLACE
MADISON, WI 53705
John Smithson
608 698-2617</p> <p>Ownership: John Smithson - 50%, Michael Sherry - 35%, Eric Osthoff - 15%</p> | <p>30) Vendor # 99687
LEAP INNOVATIONS
222 W. MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA, STE 2300
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Erin Figula
312 809-7029 x706</p> <p>Not-for-profit corp</p> |
| <p>27) Vendor # 41095
ENGAGE! LEARNING, INC.
PO BOX 695
PORTLAND, TX 78374
Albert Martinez
214 226-3159</p> <p>Ownership: Shannon K. Buerk - 100%</p> | <p>31) Vendor # 96861
LEARNING SCIENCES INTERNATIONAL, LLC
175 Cornell Road Suite 18
Blairsville, PA 15717
Michelle Dean
561 421-1809</p> <p>Ownership: Michael Toth -25%, Bryan Toth -25%, Eugene Toth -25%, Marie Toth -25%</p> |
| <p>28) Vendor # 35396
INSTITUTE FOR MULTI-SENSORY EDUCATION, L.L.C.
24800 DENSO DR SUITE 202
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48033
Beth Anderson
800 646-9788</p> <p>Ownership: Jeanne Jeup - 35%, Bronwyn Hain - 15%, David Bloom - 50%</p> | <p>32) Vendor # 41114
MEIRA LEVINSON
54 ARBORWAY
JAMAICA PLAIN, MA 02130
Meira Levinson
617 992-6213</p> <p>Sole Proprietor</p> |

- 33) Vendor # 40651
NQC LITERACY, LLC
2500 North Kimball Avenue
Chicago, IL 60647
Nawal Qarooni Casiano
347 225-5637

Owenship: Nawal Warooni Casiano - 100%
- 34) Vendor # 19633
PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD
51 BRATTLE ST.
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02138
Marc Todesco
617 495-4401

501(c)3 Private University
- 35) Vendor # 33641
Regents of the University of California,
Riverside
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521
Joe Kahne
510 457-6198

Not-for-profit corp
- 36) Vendor # 41112
TEACHING LAB
P.O. BOX 73008
WASHINGTON, DC 20056
Sarah Johnson
317 517-6865

Not-for-profit corp
- 37) Vendor # 41113
TEACHSTONE TRAINING, LLC
675 PETERSON JEFFERSON PKWY STE.
400
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22911
Sara Diamond
434 293-3909
Owenship: Kaplan Early Learning - 42.13%
- 38) Vendor # 19583
UNBOUNDED LEARNING, INC
228 PARK AVE SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10003
Diane Takata Powell
347 497-0809

Not-for-profit corp
- 39) Vendor # 33867
VOYAGER SOPRIS LEARNING, INC.
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75287
Amy Otis
800 547-6747

Owenship: Cambium Learning, Inc. - 100%
- 40) Vendor # 13974
AMERICAN READING COMPANY, INC.
480 NORRISTOWN ROAD
BLUE BELL, PA 19422
Keteshia Melendez
866 810-2665
Owenship: Jane Hileman 56.9%, 2018
Irrevocable Trust FBO Gina Zorzi Cline 22.8%,
2018 Irrevocable Trust FBO Graedon Zorzi
19.9%
- 41) Vendor # 98804
APEX LEARNING INC.
1215 FOURTH AVENUE, STE 1500
SEATTLE, WA 98161
Michelle Knoll
317 410-7008
Owenship: AL Digital Holdings 100%

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>42) <u>Vendor # 31341</u>
 <u>B2B STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS, INC.</u>
 <u>180 NORTH LASALLE STREET</u>
 <u>CHICAGO, IL 60601</u>
 <u>Donna C. Bryant</u>
 <u>312 368-1700</u>
 <u>Ownership: Donna C. Bryant 100%</u></p> | <p>47) <u>Vendor # 17789</u>
 <u>FULCRUM EDUCATION SOLUTIONS LLC</u>
 <u>300 W Adams St.</u>
 <u>Chicago, IL 60606</u>
 <u>Calvin Wysocki</u>
 <u>312 515-3310</u>
 <u>Calvin J. Wysocki 85%, Christopher Carlson 14%</u></p> |
| <p>43) <u>Vendor # 31207</u>
 <u>CARNEGIE LEARNING, INC.</u>
 <u>501 GRANT STREET STE 1075</u>
 <u>PITTSBURGH, PA 15219-4447</u>
 <u>Julie Katruska</u>
 <u>888 851-7094</u>
 <u>Ownership: New Mountain Learning 100%</u></p> | <p>48) <u>Vendor # 97685</u>
 <u>FULL CIRCLE LEADERSHIP CENTER</u>
 <u>3230 LAFAYETTE AVE. S.</u>
 <u>SEATTLE, WA 98144</u>
 <u>Christopher Fontana</u>
 <u>206 323-7238</u>
 <u>Not-for-profit corp</u></p> |
| <p>44) <u>Vendor # 95848</u>
 <u>CATAPULT LEARNING WEST, LLC</u>
 <u>PO BOX 444</u>
 <u>ELMSFORD, NY 10523</u>
 <u>Sarah Swiatkowski</u>
 <u>800 841-8730</u>
 <u>Ownership: Catapult Holdings, Inc. 100%</u></p> | <p>49) <u>Vendor # 1001944</u>
 <u>Future Design, Schools, Inc.</u>
 <u>215 SPADINA AVE.</u>
 <u>TORONTO, M5T2C7</u>
 <u>Sandra Nagy</u>
 <u>800 975-5631</u>
 <u>Ownership: Jim Lobdell Family Trust 18%, MaRS Catalyst Fund 60%, Wild North Capital Inc. 12%</u></p> |
| <p>45) <u>Vendor # 19495</u>
 <u>EDUCATION ELEMENTS INC</u>
 <u>101 Hickey Blvd., STE A #526</u>
 <u>South San Francisco, CA 94080</u>
 <u>Anthony Kim</u>
 <u>650 517-3601</u>
 <u>Ownership: Anthony Kim 23%</u></p> | <p>50) <u>Vendor # 34541</u>
 <u>IDE CORP.</u>
 <u>545 ISLAND ROAD., SUITE 3A</u>
 <u>RAMSEY, NJ 07446</u>
 <u>Boyd Adolfsson</u>
 <u>201 934-5005</u>
 <u>Nancy Sullia 100%</u></p> |
| <p>46) <u>Vendor # 40578</u>
 <u>Five-Star Technology Solutions, LLC</u>
 <u>3310 E 10th Street</u>
 <u>Jeffersonville, IN 47130</u>
 <u>Erik Moiser</u>
 <u>812 246-5257</u>
 <u>Ownership: James Benson</u></p> | <p>51) <u>Vendor # 40679</u>
 <u>ILLUMINATE EDUCATION, INC.</u>
 <u>6531 IRVINE CENTER DRIVE SUITE 100</u>
 <u>IRVINE, CA 92618</u>
 <u>Jeffrey Ion</u>
 <u>949 656-3133</u>
 <u>Illuminate Education Holdings, Inc. 100%</u></p> |

- 52) Vendor # 29423
Inner Vision International, Inc.
4624 S. GREENWOOD AVENUE #3N
CHICAGO, IL 60653
Dwayne Bryant
312 986-0771
Ownership: Dewayne Bryant 100%
- 53) Vendor # 21757
MACKIN BOOK COMPANY
3505 COUNTY RD 42 WEST
BURNSVILLE, MN 55306
Grace Mundt
800 245-9540
Ownership: Kay M. Heise 51%, Randal Heise 49%
- 54) Vendor # 16478
School Leadership Solutions LLC
19777 N 76 STREET
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
Scott Neil
772 240-2464
Ownership: Scott Neil 100%
- 55) Vendor # 26302
SIERRA CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
4843 S Champlain Ave
Chicago, IL 60615
Ray Harth Jr.
773 7265909
Ownership: Ray Harth Jr. 100%
- 56) Vendor # 97684
TEACHERS SUPPORTING TEACHERS
641 WEST LAKE ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60661
Pallavi Abraham
248 515-1073
Not-for-profit corp

Board Member Meléndez abstained on Board Report 21-0922-PR5 [Vendor #8 - Erickson Institute].

21-0922-PR6

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH GEMCAP INC DBA HAYES SOFTWARE SYSTEMS FOR AN ASSET MANAGEMENT SOLUTION

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Gemcap, Inc. DBA Hayes Software Systems to provide an asset management solution to the Accounting Department at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Gemcap, Inc. DBA Hayes Software Systems during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-350036

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 36706
GEM-CAP INC DBA HAYES SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS
12007 RESEARCH BLVD
AUSTIN, TX 78759

Matt Winebright
512 219-7610

Ownership: Michael J. Hayes - 55% and
Eugene M. Hayes - 45%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 12410 - Accounting

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Tindall, Chester

773-553-2710

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 15-1028-PR2) in the amount of \$7,300,000 is for a term commencing December 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2020, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. The Agreement was amended (authorized by Board Report 16-1026-PR3) to revise the amount to \$8,780,000 for a revised term commencing December 1, 2016 and ending November 30, 2021.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option period for two (2) years remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to manage the tracking, compliance and reporting of inventory for the district's instructional materials, facility and technological assets. Vendor will also continue to supply RFID tags and barcodes as needed. Vendor will provide TIPWeb-IM licenses to up to 100 campuses. There is a \$500/school/year subscription cost for each school above 100. Vendor will provide 549 TIPWeb-IT licenses for schools and central office locations.

Also, vendor will conduct a Central Office Locations inventory using a sub-vendor (Probar). Below is the scope of the Central Office inventory:

Technology Assets:- Chromebooks
- Desktop PCs
- iPads
- Laptop PCs
- Non-Classroom Network Printers
- Smartboards
- Technology Carts
- Wall Mounted Television

- Security Equipment (X-Ray, Surveillance Equipment)
- Large Air Purifiers
- Vehicles
- Fridges

Furniture Assets Include:

- Conference Room Tables
- Conference Room Executive Chairs

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide TIPWEB-IM software licenses for 100 Schools and TIPWEB-IT software licenses to all CPS schools and Central Office Locations/departments (total of 549 locations), as well as ongoing hosting, reporting and software maintenance. The vendor will complete a physical inventory of all CPS Central Office locations.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in the following:

- Maximizing usage of existing resources, through reduction of loss and ability to locate and transfer assets
- Reduction of staff time and labor needed to manually track inventory with decentralized systems
- Ability to accurately report on current assets
- Increased compliance with Grant requirements to track and locate assets

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the prices contained in the agreement.
Estimated annual costs for this renewal are set forth below:

FY22 \$200,000

FY23 \$142,000

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is in partial compliance with the Business Diversity approved participation goals of 30% MBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firm:

Total MBE: 30%
Bondurant Enterprises, Inc. DBA ProBar
621 Admiral Drive, Suite 6408
Annapolis, MD 21401
Ownership: Michael Moss

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds and Units will be authorized to use this board report across Central and Network Offices.

FY22 \$200,000

FY23 \$142,000

Not to exceed \$342,000 for the one (1) year renewal term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR7

AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-0925-PR5
AUTHORIZE THE FIRST AND SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH THE CONCORD
CONSULTING GROUP OF ILLINOIS, INC FOR COST ESTIMATING SERVICES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first and second renewal agreements with The Concord Consulting Group of Illinois, Inc. to provide cost estimating services to the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated cost of \$2,400,000 for this two (2) year period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This September 2021 amendment is necessary to increase the not-to exceed amount from \$2,400,000 to \$3,800,000 and extend the term end date to December 31, 2022. A written amendment to the agreement is required. No payment exceeding the original not-to-exceed amount shall be made to the Vendor prior to the execution of its written amendment. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this amendment is stated below.

Specification Number : 16-350037

Contract Administrator : Ostafinski, Jennifer A / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 46678
 THE CONCORD CONSULTING GROUP OF
 ILLINOIS, INC.
 55 EAST MONROE STREET
 CHICAGO, IL 60603
 Eamon Ryan
 312 424-0250
 Ownership: Edward Strich - 80%, Eamon
 Ryan - 10% and John Duggan - 10%

USER INFORMATION :

Project 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Dye, Venguanette
 773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-1026-PR6) in the amount of \$1,800,000 for a term commencing January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2019, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year term each. The original agreement was amended (authorized by Board Report 19-0123-PR1) to increase the estimated cost to \$2,800,000. The first and second renewal agreements (authorized by Board Report 19-0925-PR5) was for a two (2) year term commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2021, in the amount of \$2,400,000. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2021. The term of the agreement is further being extended for a period commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022 ("Extension Term").

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide cost estimating services for all work associated with school construction projects, whether by Operations and Maintenance, Capital Planning and Construction, or Public Building Commission including, but not limited to the following:

*Provide on-screen and digitizer take-offs and pricing including escalation rate/factors.

*Derive material quantities and productivity units from Building Information Modeling (BIM) design environment.

- *Provide estimates at various milestones of design life cycle, such as transfer estimates, 75% design, 100% design, and out-to-bid ("OTB") estimates.
- *Provide assessment and costing tables to supplement the CPS biannual assessment tool to assist with long term capital plans.
- *Review Job Order Costing Proposals for accuracy.
- *Provide accurate estimate including statistical analysis with respect to construction trends, material price changes, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design ("LEED") requirements, environmental, labor disputes, and other influences in the market place.
- *Provide Schedule of Values ("SOV") for bid estimates and identify area that may require increased project control efforts to mitigate front-end loading and over expenditures.
- *Review all change orders using Oracle Contracts Manager.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide cost estimating services for demolition, renovation, new construction and utilities for the entirety of the Board's portfolio, as required during various phases of design, and during construction, to review and validate cost implications associated with the base work and change management. The estimates will be organized by the 2010 Construction Standards Institute ("CSI") Master Format. Vendor's services will be delivered in a client focused manner, seamlessly and within a web-based integrated program management environment.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in accurate cost data and analysis which will enable the effective and efficient management of the Board's Capital Improvement Program and Operations and Maintenance Program.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Estimated annual costs for the two (2) year term are set forth below:

FY 20: \$600,000
FY 21: \$1,200,000
FY 22: ~~\$600,000~~ \$1,300,000
FY 23: \$700,000

Total estimated compensation for the two (2) year term and the Extension Term shall not exceed ~~\$2,400,000~~ \$3,800,000

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation (M/WBE Program) in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is in compliance with the proposed goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE and will be monitored on a quarterly basis.

The vendor has scheduled the following firms:

Total MBE: 30%

Spaan Tech, Inc.
311 S. Wacker Dr., Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60606
Ownership: Smita N. Shah

Total WBE: 7%

Coordinated Construction Project Control Services
18W140 Butterfield Road
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
Ownership: Jacqueline Doyle

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital Funds
Units 12150, 11880
FY 20 - \$600,000
FY 21 - \$1,200,000
FY 22 - ~~\$600,000~~ \$1,300,000
FY 23 - \$700,000

Not to exceed ~~\$2,400,000~~ \$3,800,000 for the two (2) year term and the Extension Term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR8

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS
FOR MANAGING ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING (MEC) SERVICES**

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first, second and final renewal agreement with Various Vendors to provide Managing Environmental Consulting (MEC) Services to the Department of Facilities and the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 18-350024

Contract Administrator : Cardenis, Christy L. / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 36789
CARNOW, CONIBEAR & ASSOC., LTD.
600 WEST VAN BUREN STREET., STE 500
CHICAGO, IL 60607

Brian LoVetere
800 860-4486

Ownership: Shirley A. Conibear - 60%
Brian LoVetere - 40%

- 2) Vendor # 42833
Specialty Consulting, Inc.
2942 WEST VAN BUREN ST
CHICAGO, IL 60612

Arturo Saenz
312 319-7575

Ownership: Arturo Saenz - 100%

- 3) Vendor # 19932
TEM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
174 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Steven B. Geneser
630 790-0880

Ownership: Kathleen Geneser - 75%
Steven B. Geneser - 25%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M.

773-553-2960

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Schleyer, Richard J

773-553-2960

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Christlieb, Robert M.

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0926-PR13) in the amount of \$12,000,000 is for a term commencing October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2021 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The Agreement was then amended (Authorized by Board Report 20-0923-PR3) to increase the authority to \$24,000,000 due to COVID expenditures. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide oversight/management of environmental contractors; provide audit and quality assurance/quality control of environmental contractors and projects; coordinate environmental work including scope development, designs, bid documentation, specifications, bid management, bid review, project management and closeout; collection, chain of custody and analysis of samples including, but not limited to, chemical, biological, asbestos, lead, soil, waste and air; conduct microbiological and indoor air quality assessments; develop and provide educational services to the Board personnel and their consultants; respond to environmental emergencies including, but not limited to, chemical spills, asbestos, and lead paint incidents; provide and upload all environmental compliance project documentation, site visit reports, communications, notifications, and electronic submittals to the CPS database of record, and, as necessary, manage small scale remediation measures.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide comprehensive and accurate environmental reports including the following:

Project design documents, oversight reports, investigations and testing reports, inspection reports, letters, notifications, and electronic submittals as required by the Environmental Services Manager.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will continue to result in qualification of environmental conditions, safe, and responsible mitigation and management of environmental conditions and the establishment of environmental project documents and records as required by law.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the rates set forth in their respective agreements. Estimated annual costs for this two (2) year option period are set forth below:

\$8,000,000 FY22
\$8,000,000 FY23
\$2,000,000 FY24

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief of Facilities to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of three vendors with one MBE, and one WBE.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital and Operating Funds
Unit: 12150 - Facilities and Capital Planning and Design
11880 - Facilities Operations & Maintenance

\$8,000,000 FY22

\$8,000,000 FY23

\$2,000,000 FY24

Not to exceed \$18,000,000 for the two (2) year term.
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR9

AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR THE PURCHASE OF FURNITURE AND RELATED ACCESSORIES AND SERVICES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize new agreements with various Vendors for the purchase of Furniture and Related Accessories and Services for the Department of Capital Planning and Construction, Department of Facilities, other departments and all schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements are available for signature. No goods or services may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to a Vendor prior to the execution of its written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to a vendor in the event its written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-180

Contract Administrator : Ostafinski, Jennifer A / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 18536
HERTZ FURNITURE SYSTEMS, LLC
170 WILLIAMS DRIVE STE 201
RAMSEY, NJ 07446
Issac Goldberg
800 526-4677

Sub Categories: Table - Cafe/Casual Table,
Fine and Performing Arts - Art Ownership:
Bezalel Wagner - 33.3% Moshe Wagner -
33.3% Isaac Wagner - 33.3%
- 2) Vendor # 31975
STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL
LLC
500 STAPLES DRIVE
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01702
Lynn Patterson
630 222-8266

Sub Categories: Seating - Office Seating,
Seating - Pneumatic Chairs, Desk - Shared
Desks, Desk - System Based Furniture,
Table - Assisted Lift Tables, Table -
Conference/Collaborative Tables, Fine and
Performing Arts - Music, Fine and
Performing Arts - Portable Assembly, Fine
and Performing Arts - Storage/Utility, CTE -
Law and Public Safety Courtroom, CTE -
Storage, Accessories - Partition/Privacy
Screen, Accessories - Powered Utilities,
Accessories - Tackboard/Markerboard.
Ownership: Staples, Inc. - 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Dye, Venguanette

773-553-2960

TERM:

The term of each agreement shall commence on October 1, 2021 and shall end March 31, 2023. Each agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Vendors shall supply furniture and related accessories and services, including delivery, installation, and discarding of packaging materials as set forth in their agreements. The subcategory awarded to each vendor is indicated in the vendor section.

OUTCOMES:

The agreements will result in the district's ability to purchase furniture, related accessories and services, including delivery and installation services.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total compensation to all vendors in the aggregate shall not exceed \$7,919,823.19. Estimated annual costs for the eighteen (18) month term are set forth below:

\$4,192,847.57 FY22
\$3,726,975.62 FY23

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the goals for this pool contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver and the Prime vendors have committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE of applicable spend.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund: Various School, Operating, and Capital Funds

Department of Capital Planning and Construction, Unit 11860 and All School Units

\$4,192,847.57 FY22

\$3,726,975.62 FY23

Not to exceed \$7,919,823.19 for the eighteen (18) month term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR10

REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$7,108,024.05 the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-2 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,329,957.88 as listed in the attached September Change Order Logs (e-Builder \$1,330,261.80 and PCM -\$303.92). These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-13 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

FINANCIAL: Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 412, 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 437, 439, 485, 486, 487 & 488 will be used for all Change Orders (September Change Order Logs); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

					Appendix A September 2021				AA	H	A	WBE		
GROUPED/PACKAGED	SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE (PA)	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION			PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
21-BRM-3	Frasler Prospective, Leland, Mason	Leopardo	3815059, 3815060, 3815536	JOC	\$1,005,468.62	6/23/2021	8/27/2021	2021	4%	32%	0%	14%	Renovate/updated in-service bathroom services at Frasier Prospective ES, Leland ES, Mason ES and to improvements as needed to support use of spaces as PreK classrooms at Leland ES, Mason ES.	7
21-BRM-2	Burke, Kershaw, Morrill, Hendricks, Montessori Englewood	Leopardo	3815842, 3815843, 3815844, 3816004, 3815845	JOC	\$2,494,251.43	6/28/2021, 6/29/2021, 6/29/2021, 6/29/2021 6/28/2021	8/13/2021	2021	0%	38%	0%	11%	Renovate/upgrades as needed to the currently in-service bathrooms at Burke ES, Kershaw ES, Morrill ES, Hendricks ES, Montessori Englewood ES and improvements as needed to support use of spaces as PreK classrooms at Burke ES, Hendricks ES, Kershaw ES.	7
	Noble - UIC College Prep	Tyler Lane	3816065	GC	\$3,381,304.00	7/12/2021	12/23/2021	2021	4%	20%	24%	8%	Exterior site upgrades to replace roof and LED lighting upgrades at Noble UIC College Prep.	8
	McDade	FHP	3816055	GC	\$227,000.00	7/24/2021	8/19/2021	2021	0%	11%	0%	8%	Improvements as needed for interior finishes in corridors, media center and Classroom 105, and 24 two tiered lockers at McDade ES.	7
					Total	\$7,108,024.05								

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 1

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Arthur R Ashe Elementary School								
2021 ASHE ADA (2021-26191-ADA)		F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC						
		3799651	\$380,000.00	2	\$9,779.04	\$389,779.04	2.57%	
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/18/2021	07/08/2021	3799651	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the existing riser, floor to ceiling, with new copper piping, isolation valves, and dielectric fittings at the transition locations to prevent corrosion.			Owner Directed	\$9,779.04	
Project Total This Period:							\$9,779.04	
Avondale-Logandale Elementary School								
2019 LOGANDALE FAS (2019-41091-FAS)		BROADWAY ELECTRIC INC						
		3659711	\$145,773.00	2	\$7,224.00	\$152,997.00	4.96%	
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/17/2021	07/01/2021	3723982	Contractor to provide labor and material to disconnect and remove lobby switch from controlling EM power and testing the system.			Discovered Conditions	\$456.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$456.00	
Barbara Vick Early Childhood & Family Center								
2021 VICK PKC (2021-26731-PKC)		PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.						
		3772677	\$2,586,000.00	5	\$64,150.09	\$2,650,150.09	2.48%	
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/03/2021	07/07/2021	3772677	Contractor to provide labor and material demo & remove abandon under slab ductwork at various locations and to install new plumbing piping below slab.			Discovered Conditions	\$10,776.94	
05/05/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new toilets, water coolers with bottle fillers, and solid interceptors at Pre-K classroom base cabinets.			Owner Directed	\$18,180.40	
			Contractor to install new piping and fittings to the waste, vent lines and domestic water lines.					

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 2

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	06/25/2021	07/16/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for the additional cost for AT&T to install telecommunication services.			Owner Directed	\$28,115.27
	05/04/2021	07/22/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for the difference in installing non-ASME rated water heaters & expansions tanks in lieu of ASME rated water heaters & expansions tanks.			Owner Directed	-\$2,674.52
Project Total This Period:								\$54,398.09

Capital/Operations - City Wide

2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide PKC-3 (2021-12150-PKC-3)

CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction

3766724	\$2,776,000.00	7	\$36,941.98	\$2,812,941.98	1.33%
---------	----------------	---	-------------	----------------	-------

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
		3766724			
05/04/2021	07/12/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional fire dampers at ductwork and access doors in MDF room as required per City permit review.	Permit Code Change	\$5,333.92
05/24/2021	07/12/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate and raise the existing sprinkler main and existing conduit at various locations. Contractor to modify scheduled new ductwork to avoid conflicts with existing electrical and sprinkler pipes.	Discovered Conditions	\$15,764.82
05/04/2021	07/13/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing marker boards in room 2014 & 218, install new marker board in room 218 north wall, install conduit and cabling for wireless clock in room 204, relocate electrical outlet, and to furnish and install new appliances in break room.	School Request	\$2,359.82
07/08/2021	07/16/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace door frames to accommodate the reduced wall thickness at doors 210 and 212.	E&O - Architect	\$848.00
06/22/2021	07/22/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.	Owner Directed	\$566.41
07/12/2021	07/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for the additional cost associated with the CPS request to change the utility cart and K-11 warming oven.	Owner Directed	\$755.63
Project Total This Period:					\$25,628.60

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 3

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Carl Schurz High School								
2021 SCHURZ HS SCI (2021-46281-SCI)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3785502	\$1,225,298.00	2	\$71,372.37	\$1,296,670.37	5.82%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/28/2021	07/30/2021	3785502	Contractor to provide labor and material remove and install new casework at room 213, 219, 313, and sink base and sink at room 219A. Contractor to install additional partitions behind new casework and cabinet hardware.				Discovered Conditions	\$70,671.19
07/07/2021	07/30/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the existing ceiling in room 219A and prep for new ceiling.				E&O - AOR	\$701.18
Project Total This Period:								\$71,372.37
Charles P Steinmetz College Preparatory HS								
2020 STEINMETZ HS ICR (2020-46291-ICR)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3723060	\$700,000.00	10	\$49,357.80	\$749,357.80	7.05%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/21/2021	07/01/2021	3799141	Contractor to provide labor and material remove the telephone cabinets and all associated wiring back to the nearest 1900 concentrator box in room 201. Contractor to patch and paint walls and stain existing built-in bookcase where the cabinet was mounted to match existing.				Owner Directed	\$1,167.34
Project Total This Period:								\$1,167.34
Chicago Academy High School								
2021 CHICAGO ACADEMY HS SCI (2021-46481-SCI)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3782007	\$674,404.00	1	\$1,334.13	\$675,738.13	0.20%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/06/2021	07/22/2021	3782007	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional plywood, adhesive, & fasteners to provide ADA compliant threshold in Room #314A.				E&O - AOR	\$1,334.13
Project Total This Period:								\$1,334.13

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 4

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Christian Fenger Academy High School								
2021 FENGER HS SCI (2021-46111-SCI)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3793727	\$770,149.00	1	\$11,130.00	\$781,279.00	1.45%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/28/2021	07/06/2021	3793727	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install maple casework on lieu of oak casework.				Owner Directed	\$11,130.00
Project Total This Period:								\$11,130.00
Daniel C Beard Elementary School								
2020 BEARD TUS (2020-30051-TUS)								
THE GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3739481	\$14,171,497.00	32	\$374,820.01	\$14,546,317.01	2.64%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/01/2021	07/01/2021	3739481	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional weather barrier, exterior gypsum sheathing, flashing, and sealants at exterior courtyard soffit. Contractor to remove and re-install can light in the existing soffit.				E&O - AOR	\$20,003.84
05/13/2021	07/01/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install ceramic floor tile and base in lieu of resilient tile and base at various Pre-K toilets.				E&O - AOR	\$12,527.19
03/14/2021	07/01/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install 6-inch water service main in lieu of proposed 4-inch water service main. Contractor to excavate, backfill, and provide associated vault valves and fitting needed to tie into the existing water service.				Discovered Conditions	\$9,613.94
03/30/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material install additional gypsum soffit to conceal electrical conduits; new gypsum soffit to match existing at various classrooms.				Discovered Conditions	\$14,740.93
05/24/2021	07/12/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install drain and pipe connection to drainage at recessed entry grating. Contractor to excavate and backfill new drainage pipes.				E&O - AOR	\$1,950.38
06/08/2021	07/17/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.				Owner Directed	\$4,125.19
06/01/2021	07/19/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material remove and replace existing framing, drywall, and sprinklers to increase the alcove ceiling height. Contractor raise sprinkler heads, patch and paint new alcove ceiling.				Error - Architect	\$3,834.72

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 5

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	06/24/2021	07/19/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install and connect a half trap and accessories to the existing catch basin to prevent backup of sewer gases from downstream sewers.	E&O - AOR			\$1,282.59
	04/06/2021	07/19/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional steel base extensions to roof tie back anchors. Contractor to remove and replace roof tie off anchors.	E&O - AOR			\$8,175.06
	05/11/2021	07/19/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace door, frame, hardware, electrical wiring, conduit, switches, drywall, and framing to accommodate change in door swing at room 211.	E&O - Architect			\$10,098.80
	02/21/2021	07/26/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing cloth wiring in Building A with new wiring to match existing sizing.	Discovered Conditions			\$62,820.90
Project Total This Period:								\$149,173.54

Daniel R Cameron Elementary School

2020 CAMERON ICR (2020-22531-ICR)

K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

		3722376	\$800,000.00	11	\$60,167.55	\$860,167.55	7.52%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>		<u>Reason Code</u>		<u>Change Amount</u>
05/19/2021	07/06/2021	3788103	Contractor to provide labor and material to install furring, drywall, and paint over existing brick to create flush and level wall surface in rooms 112 and 207 and install trim piece at top of beadboard wainscot in room 112.		Discovered Conditions		\$13,371.18
						Project Total This Period:	\$13,371.18

Daniel S Wentworth Elementary School

2021 WENTWORTH NCP (2021-25811-NCP)

FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

		3781234	\$1,188,387.00	1	\$32,963.00	\$1,221,350.00	2.77%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>		<u>Reason Code</u>		<u>Change Amount</u>
06/04/2021	07/12/2021	3781234	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a Culec stormwater detention system in lieu of the proposed ADS stormwater detention system due to supply chain issues related to Covid-19 and unusual weather in Texas impairing the availability of raw materials.		Permit Code Change		\$32,963.00
						Project Total This Period:	\$32,963.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 22, 2021

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 6

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Douglas Taylor Elementary School								
2021 TAYLOR NPL (2021-25591-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3775640	\$343,718.00	2	\$8,104.74	\$351,822.74	2.36%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/01/2021	07/22/2021	3775640	Contractor to provide labor and material to demo existing basketball post, backboard assembly, and goal and install new basketball equipment. Contractor to install additional playground striping at basketball.				School Request	\$8,104.74
Project Total This Period:								\$8,104.74
Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. College Prep HS								
2020 KING HS SCI (2020-46371-SCI)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3700237	\$452,000.00	6	\$22,844.39	\$474,844.39	5.05%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
12/30/2020	07/01/2021	3700237	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing RTU motors in the unit ventilators at rooms 346 and 348.				School Request	\$9,689.46
Project Total This Period:								\$9,689.46
Edward White Elementary Career Academy								
2021 WHITE NPL (2021-26431-NPL)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3775635	\$486,000.00	1	\$1,219.00	\$487,219.00	0.25%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/13/2021	07/19/2021	3775635	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and haul soil off to Sub-title D landfill instead of CCDD site.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,219.00
Project Total This Period:								\$1,219.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 7

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Frederic Chopin Elementary School								
2019 CHOPIN FAS (2019-22721-FAS)								
BROADWAY ELECTRIC INC								
			3659714	\$221,359.00	2	\$13,380.00	\$234,739.00	6.04%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/17/2021	06/30/2021	3724329	Contractor to provide labor and material to install standalone CO detectors in lieu of system connected detectors to the fire alarm control panel and strobe fixture to room 311.				Permit Code Change	\$4,482.00
Project Total This Period:								\$4,482.00
Frederick A Douglass Academy High School								
2021 DOUGLASS HS SCI (2021-41061-SCI)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3781244	\$712,000.00	2	\$10,139.00	\$722,139.00	1.42%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/23/2021	07/16/2021	3781244	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing modular partition and existing electrical outlets located between rooms 116D and 113D, add new gypsum board partition. Contractor to remove and re-install existing display boards to new partition.				E&O - AOR	\$2,119.00
06/04/2021	07/26/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install additional casework in room 115D.				E&O - AOR	\$8,020.00
Project Total This Period:								\$10,139.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 8

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Genevieve Melody Elementary School								
2020 MELODY MCR (2020-26351-MCR)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3712719	\$9,184,000.00	69	\$1,216,186.13	\$10,400,186.13	13.24%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
05/19/2021	07/01/2021	3736595	Contractor to provide labor and material install new RPZ for mechanical boiler fill system with associated piping to match existing.			E&O - MEC	\$3,890.15	
07/01/2021	07/15/2021	3744369	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional electrical circuit breaker and wiring to EUH-1.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,582.58	
							Project Total This Period:	\$5,472.73
Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School								
2021 KANOON MCR (2021-29071-MCR)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3772870	\$2,115,000.00	3	\$9,432.62	\$2,124,432.62	0.45%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
05/17/2021	07/07/2021	3772870	Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish existing CMU to access existing in-wall water supply to install and connect new plumbing lines for new roof hose bibs. Contractor to install new CMU at opening, infill, tuckpoint, patch, and paint to match existing.			Discovered Conditions	\$7,043.42	
05/04/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install sealant between lintel and flashing not shown on drawings.			E&O - AOR	\$2,389.20	
							Project Total This Period:	\$9,432.62
Gwendolyn Brooks College Preparatory Academy HS								
2021 BROOKS HS SCI (2021-47051-SCI)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3793724	\$974,851.00	1	\$5,088.00	\$979,939.00	0.52%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
05/28/2021	07/06/2021	3793724	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install maple casework on lieu of oak casework.			Owner Directed	\$5,088.00	
							Project Total This Period:	\$5,088.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 9

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Harriet E Sayre Elementary Language Academy								
2021 SAYRE ICR (2021-29271-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813373	\$1,227,000.00	1	\$858.92	\$1,227,858.92	0.07%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/23/2021	07/16/2021	3813373	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.				Owner Directed	\$858.92
Project Total This Period:								\$858.92
Helen Peirce International Studies ES								
2019 Peirce PKC (2019-24891-PKC)								
GRIGGS MITCHELL & ALMA OF IL, DBA GMA CONSTRUCTION GROUP								
			3705372	\$1,941,906.00	6	\$86,698.32	\$2,028,604.32	4.46%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/10/2021	07/22/2021	3705372	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate and install the teacher call button with associated wiring and hardware.				Owner Directed	\$3,282.82
Project Total This Period:								\$3,282.82
Helge A Haugan Elementary School								
2021 HAUGAN MEP (2021-23591-MEP)								
IDEAL HEATING COMPANY								
			3752044	\$1,069,999.00	1	\$8,725.00	\$1,078,724.00	0.82%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/21/2021	07/07/2021	3752044	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace damaged steam lines for steam heaters in room 119 and 120. Contractor to disconnect and reinstall existing heating coils, replace existing steam joints, and re-insulate steam piping.				Discovered Conditions	\$8,725.00
Project Total This Period:								\$8,725.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 10

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Hyde Park Academy High School								
2019 Hyde Park ICR (2019-46171-ICR)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3583268	\$13,011,752.00	55	\$1,327,644.00	\$14,339,396.00	10.20%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
03/23/2021	07/01/2021	3583268	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace deteriorated pipe in chase wall behind drinking fountain from floor to ceiling above.			Owner Directed	\$7,306.00	
03/31/2021	07/06/2021		Contractor to demo wall, repair hot water piping, patch wall.					
			Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace glazing with tempered fire rated glazing in existing corridor facing doors, sidelights, and display case at various locations. Contractor to remove existing wood door frames, install new hollow mental frames, patch existing walls, and paint doors and frames at various door locations.			Discovered Conditions	\$22,047.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$29,353.00	
Hyman G Rickover Naval Academy High School								
2020 RICKOVER MILITARY HS MEP (2020-45221-MEP)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3752045	\$2,017,000.00	11	\$57,669.34	\$2,074,669.34	2.86%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
03/08/2021	07/01/2021	3752045	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate and install new copper piping over the new doorway to feed into drinking fountains.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,663.99	
03/18/2021	07/01/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair and replace leaking roof drain above upper gym with new roof drain, drain pipe, connections, fittings, and insulation. Contractor to provide abatement for the removal of existing asbestos pipe/fitting insulation.			Discovered Conditions	\$22,934.51	
04/08/2021	07/22/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to perform a camera inspection and rod/clear drain line at ramp and staff bathroom located in the kitchen.			Owner Directed	\$2,134.13	
Project Total This Period:							\$28,732.63	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 11

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Isabelle C O'Keeffe Elementary School								
2021 OKEEFFE BRM (2021-24751-BRM)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3783946	\$329,700.00	1	\$4,140.00	\$333,840.00	1.26%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/03/2021	07/27/2021	3783946	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional ceramic wall tile to match existing glazed brick wall at toilet rooms.				E&O - AOR	\$4,140.00
Project Total This Period:								\$4,140.00
Isabelle C O'Keeffe Elementary School								
2021 OKEEFFE NCP (2021-24751-NCP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3781235	\$1,252,212.00	2	\$13,794.00	\$1,266,006.00	1.10%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/04/2021	07/07/2021	3781235	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a Cultec stormwater detention system in lieu of the proposed ADS stormwater detention system due to supply chain issues related to Covid-19 and unusual weather in Texas impairing the availability of raw materials.				Discovered Conditions	\$13,794.00
Project Total This Period:								\$13,794.00
Jean Baptiste Beaubien Elementary School								
2020 BEAUBIEN ICR (2020-22201-ICR)								
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC								
			3738396	\$640,767.00	9	\$32,093.92	\$672,860.92	5.01%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/25/2021	07/07/2021	3738396	Contractor to provide labor and material to perform water mitigation coating to be applied to the concrete in the Little Gym to allow the installation of wood flooring prior to the required humidity levels.				Discovered Conditions	\$6,142.73
Project Total This Period:								\$6,142.73

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 12

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Johann W von Goethe Elementary School								
2021 GOETHE ADA (2021-23341-ADA)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3799159	\$575,000.00	1	\$17,490.00	\$592,490.00	3.04%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/02/2021	07/19/2021	3799159	Contractor to provide labor and material for cost to localize pipe freezing, in lieu of shutting down the city's main service valve and draining the whole building to replace pipe sections and valves.			Discovered Conditions	\$17,490.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$17,490.00	
John T McCutcheon Elementary School								
2021 MCCUTCHEON ICR (2021-26201-ICR)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3793731	\$504,254.00	1	\$1,756.10	\$506,010.10	0.35%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/07/2021	07/22/2021	3793731	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.			Owner Directed	\$1,756.10	
Project Total This Period:							\$1,756.10	
John Whistler Elementary School								
2021 WHISTLER NCP (2021-25831-NCP)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3785517	\$1,069,300.00	1	\$7,910.43	\$1,077,210.43	0.74%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/03/2021	07/22/2021	3785517	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing asphalt paving at parking lot with new asphalt pavement and slope to drain.			Discovered Conditions	\$7,910.43	
Project Total This Period:							\$7,910.43	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 13

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Joseph Lovett Elementary School								
2018 Lovett ROF (2018-24241-ROF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3715217 / 3760738	\$21,402,258.73	37	\$916,030.05	\$22,318,288.81	4.28%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
05/19/2021	07/01/2021	3760738	Contractor to provide an allowance credit for ornamental fencing removed from the scope of work.			Allowance Credit	-\$6,881.00	
04/28/2021	07/01/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for exploratory concrete demolition for spandrel beam repairs along south elevation in order to determine the depth of the deterioration and the condition of the rebar.			Discovered Conditions	\$12,894.92	
06/02/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide an allowance credit for pipe insulation due to the assumption that all pipe were 3 inches.			Allowance Credit	-\$23,114.46	
06/22/2021	07/06/2021	3814410	Contractor to provide labor and material for exploratory concrete demolition for spandrel beam repairs along north elevation in order to determine the depth of the deterioration and the condition of the rebar.			Discovered Conditions	\$58,288.54	
06/22/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional engineering design of shoring repairs for roof spandrel girder at rooms 206 and 208.			Discovered Conditions	\$24,380.00	
							Project Total This Period:	\$65,568.00
Kate S Kellogg Elementary School								
2021 KELLOGG ICR (2021-23971-ICR)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3786581	\$1,672,000.00	1	\$1,458.00	\$1,673,458.00	0.09%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/08/2021	07/12/2021	3786581	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.			Owner Directed	\$1,458.00	
							Project Total This Period:	\$1,458.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 14

Capital Improvement Program

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Kelvyn Park High School								
2021 KELVYN PARK HS ICR (2021-46191-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813371	\$2,720,000.00	1	\$858.92	\$2,720,858.92	0.03%
<u>Date of Change</u>		<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/23/2021		07/22/2021	3813371	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.			Owner Directed	\$858.92
Project Total This Period:								\$858.92
Laura S Ward Elementary School								
2021 WARD L NPL (2021-24991-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3774975	\$320,654.00	2	-\$2,634.66	\$318,019.34	-0.82%
<u>Date of Change</u>		<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/28/2021		07/07/2021	3774975	Contractor to provide a credit for paint striping revisions due to change in scope of work per City Department of Buildings permit review.			Permit Code Change	-\$484.66
Project Total This Period:								-\$484.66
Lelf Ericson Elementary Scholastic Academy								
2021 ERICSON ROF (2021-29051-ROF)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3766714	\$3,948,000.00	7	\$20,177.78	\$3,968,177.78	0.51%
<u>Date of Change</u>		<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/21/2021		07/16/2021	3766714	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing roofing system at canopy locations. Contractor to install new wood blocking, wall terminations, counterflashing, and new aluminum drip edge to match the existing.			Discovered Conditions	\$34,323.68
Project Total This Period:								\$34,323.68

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 22, 2021

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 15

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory HS								
2020 ALCOTT HS SCI (2020-70241-SCI)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3712709	\$433,838.00	10	\$35,415.18	\$469,253.18	8.16%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/26/2021	07/16/2021	3782003	Contractor to provide labor and material to install an additional layer of gypsum board at for a flush surface to mount the new markerboards. Contractor to remove the existing raceway and install concealed conduits at the same location with new junction boxes.				E&O - AOR	\$10,011.33
Project Total This Period:								\$10,011.33
Marine Leadership Academy at Ames								
2020 MARINE LEADERSHIP AT AMES HS SCI (2020-41111-SCI)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3710982	\$544,024.00	4	\$16,588.56	\$560,612.56	3.05%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
02/01/2021	07/01/2021	3710982	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate and install white boards and video display boards per school's request.				Owner Directed	\$1,027.14
Project Total This Period:								\$1,027.14
Marvin Camras Elementary School								
2021 CAMRAS ICR (2021-22691-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813711	\$965,000.00	1	\$769.32	\$965,769.32	0.08%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/23/2021	07/16/2021	3813711	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.				Owner Directed	\$769.32
Project Total This Period:								\$769.32

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 16

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Medgar Evers Elementary School								
2021 EVERS NPL (2021-26591-NPL)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3772678	\$336,007.50	1	\$57,336.20	\$393,343.70	17.06%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/28/2021	07/22/2021	3791737	Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate, saw cut, break, and remove buried concrete and debris at basement slab with the contractor to backfill the area with stone.				Discovered Conditions	\$57,336.20
Project Total This Period:							\$57,336.20	
Morgan Park High School								
2020 MORGAN PARK HS SIP (2020-46251-SIP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3724605	\$13,590,187.00	39	\$470,216.71	\$14,060,403.71	3.46%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
01/21/2021	07/01/2021	3724605	Contractor to provide a credit for cost difference in material to install new vinyl wall base in lieu of new terrazzo wall base in areas of missing terrazzo wall base and on top of existing terrazzo wall base at room 146.				Discovered Conditions	-\$1,193.92
04/15/2021	07/01/2021						Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace damaged basketball backboards and hoops to match existing in Boys Gym 188.	
Project Total This Period:								
North-Grand High School								
2021 NORTH-GRAND HS ICR (2021-46431-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813372	\$1,808,000.00	1	\$634.92	\$1,808,634.92	0.04%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/23/2021	07/16/2021	3813372	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.				Owner Directed	\$634.92
Project Total This Period:							\$634.92	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 17

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Norwood Park Elementary School								
2021 NORWOOD PARK ROF (2021-24711-ROF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3768646	\$2,331,837.00	7	\$62,045.00	\$2,393,882.00	2.66%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
05/13/2021	07/01/2021	3768646	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing deteriorated cupola framing and sheathing.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,322.00	
06/04/2021	07/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace deteriorated existing brick masonry at the west façade. Contractor to repair cracked corner bricks with epoxy for reuse.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,533.00	
06/04/2021	07/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace deteriorated existing brick masonry and remove and re-install downspout at the east façade.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,041.00	
06/04/2021	07/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace deteriorated existing limestone base with split limestone units with stair nosing in lieu of specific limestone patch and repairs.			Discovered Conditions	\$2,500.00	
05/13/2021	07/22/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and rebuild existing masonry to expose lintels at various locations where delaminated masonry conditions to install additional helical wall ties supports.			Discovered Conditions	\$41,312.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$50,708.00	
Polaris Charter Academy								
2021 POLARIS ROF (2021-67081-ROF)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3772674	\$2,695,000.00	7	\$94,570.09	\$2,789,570.09	3.51%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
05/04/2021	07/06/2021	3772674	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove additional roofing layer discovered after roof demolition was initiated down to structural deck. Additional unforeseen cost includes rental of crane and dumpsters.			Discovered Conditions	\$64,798.86	
05/10/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide abatement for the removal of plaster with suspended gypsum ceiling at west vestibule gym area. Contractor to install new ceiling framing, gypsum board, prime, and paint new E&O - AOR ceiling.				\$8,060.41	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 18

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	06/01/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional galvanized angles and tuckpoint masonry at various scupper and roof drain infill locations.	Owner Directed		\$10,880.93	
	05/13/2021	07/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace damage floor framing and subflooring at level storage room.	Discovered Conditions		\$4,632.20	
	06/15/2021	07/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install thru-wall flashing, sealant, and tuckpoint masonry at roof E parapet/cornice location.	Discovered Conditions		\$6,197.69	
Project Total This Period:							\$94,570.09	

Robert Nathaniel Dett Elementary School
2020 DETT FAS (2020-26031-FAS)

MZI BUILDING SERVICES INC

3709132	\$201,727.00	1	\$6,040.00	\$207,767.00	2.99%
---------	--------------	---	------------	--------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
10/13/2020	07/20/2021	3709132	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing door relay, wiring, and raceways located at the double doors by the main office that tied into the existing fire alarm system. Contractor to install new door control relays and connect conduit and wires to the new fire alarm system.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,040.00

Project Total This Period: \$6,040.00

Robert Nathaniel Dett Elementary School
2021 DETT ROF (2021-26031-ROF)

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

3766713	\$1,317,000.00	3	\$36,324.52	\$1,353,324.52	2.76%
---------	----------------	---	-------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/23/2021	07/27/2021	3766713	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new countertop with surface apron and plastic laminate on sides with rubber base on the office reception desk short section.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,144.45

Project Total This Period: \$1,144.45

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 19

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Roger C Sullivan High School								
2019 Sullivan HS MCR (2019-46301-MCR)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
		3699320	\$20,154,074.00	60	\$2,345,704.92	\$22,499,778.92	11.64%	
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
01/19/2021	07/01/2021	3699320	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing ACT ceiling, battens, and wood nailers to install new larger ceiling grid and ACT ceiling in kitchen and server areas. Contractor to remove and re-install existing ceiling devices, light fixtures, and unistruts after new ceiling is installed.				Owner Directed	\$38,576.08
Project Total This Period:								\$38,576.08
Ruben Salazar Elementary Bilingual Center								
2021 SALAZAR ADA (2021-30101-ADA)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
		3799157	\$600,000.00	1	\$17,490.00	\$617,490.00	2.92%	
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/12/2021	07/16/2021	3799157	Contractor to provide labor and material for cost to localize pipe freezing, in lieu of shutting down the city's main service valve and draining the whole building to replace pipe sections and valves.				Discovered Conditions	\$17,490.00
Project Total This Period:								\$17,490.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 20

Capital Improvement Program

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
South Shore Fine Arts Academy								
2021 SOUTH SHORE ES NPL (2021-22251-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3775637	\$425,140.00	5	\$35,661.14	\$460,801.14	8.39%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
06/03/2021	07/01/2021	3775637	Contractor to provide labor and material install additional stone, rebar, concrete, and rubber surface at the circular play area. Concrete to credit cost of concrete curbs and topsoil removed from scope of work.			E&O - AOR	\$2,509.52	
05/25/2021	07/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate and remove existing manhole sewer structure, cap existing sewer pipe, and backfilling.			Discovered Conditions	\$2,067.92	
05/27/2021	07/07/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate and adjust existing catch basin structure to new finish grade, remove and replace existing damage pipe sections, and install new sod turf.			Discovered Conditions	\$15,652.62	
06/22/2021	07/20/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for the substitution and installation of playground equipment from Nutoys in lieu of Playworld equipment due to fire at Playworld manufacturing facility.			Discovered Conditions	-\$1,078.00	
06/28/2021	07/20/2021	3815396	Contractor to provide labor and material to saw cut, excavate, and remove existing asphalt, concrete paving to backfill, frame, and pour new concrete for ADA ramp at polling location. Contractor to remove and replace metal base plate at door 12 threshold and to install new asphalt paving, concrete sidewalks with reinforcing, curbs, and additional ornamental fencing.			Owner Directed	\$16,509.08	
Project Total This Period:							\$35,661.14	
Stephen F Gale Elementary Community Academy								
2021 GALE ADA (2021-31081-ADA)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3801368	\$655,115.00	1	\$4,815.00	\$659,930.00	0.73%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
07/06/2021	07/27/2021	3801368	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide testing services for the concrete strength at the cafeteria ramp and footings.			Owner Directed	\$4,815.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$4,815.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 21

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Stephen K Hayt Elementary School								
2020 HAYT ICR (2020-23621-ICR)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3722996	\$688,363.00	9	\$234,867.81	\$923,230.81	34.12%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/11/2021	07/06/2021	3786587	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a building mounted dynamic sign and a post mounted dynamic sign with additional circuits and data cables per change in scope. Contractor to excavate and install new electrical lines to power post mounted dynamic sign, backfill trenches, frame and pour new concrete sidewalk.				Permit Code Change	\$32,862.51
Project Total This Period:								\$32,862.51
Thomas Drummond Elementary School								
2020 DRUMMOND SIT (2020-23021-SIT)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3700231	\$939,680.00	7	\$104,836.00	\$1,044,516.00	11.16%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/07/2021	07/01/2021	3700231	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing deteriorated manhole structure and connect new manhole to the existing sewer main.				Discovered Conditions	\$9,300.00
05/10/2021	07/06/2021	3786583	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install new marquee signage including installing new conduit, wiring and electrical breakers. Contractor to provide traffic control, safety signs, remove existing iron fencing for crane work access, provide temporary site fencing, repair pavement, and permit fees.				School Request	\$50,613.00
Project Total This Period:								\$59,913.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 22

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Thomas Hoyne Elementary School								
2021 HOYNE NPL (2021-23871-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3775636	\$436,755.00	3	\$5,830.68	\$442,585.68	1.34%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
06/20/2021	07/06/2021	3775636	Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate and remove existing manhole structure and sewer pipe that is in conflict with new curb. Contractor to install new frame and manhole lid at existing manhole structure.			Discovered Conditions	\$5,844.03	
06/22/2021	07/15/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for the substitution and installation of playground equipment from Nutoys in lieu of Playworld equipment due to fire at Playworld manufacturing facility.			Discovered Conditions	-\$652.00	
06/23/2021	07/22/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for the additional cost to provide additional thickness to the PIP rubber surface at various play areas.			E&O - AOR	\$638.65	
Project Total This Period:							\$5,830.68	
Uplift Community High School								
2021 UPLIFT HS ICR (2021-26861-ICR)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3793732	\$1,350,219.00	1	\$7,307.96	\$1,357,526.96	0.54%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
06/07/2021	07/29/2021	3793732	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.			Discovered Conditions	\$7,307.96	
Project Total This Period:							\$7,307.96	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 23

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Walt Disney Magnet Elementary School								
2021 DISNEY MEP (2021-29401-MEP)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3775283	\$10,324,039.00	3	\$225,377.45	\$10,549,416.45	2.18%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
05/18/2021	07/01/2021	3775283	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and dispose of existing gas boosters, existing controls, and existing concrete pad. Contractor to furnish and install new duplex gas boosters, framing to pour new concrete slab with reinforcing, new piping, wiring, sensors, control panel, transformer with disconnect switch, and connections to the new gas boosters.			Discovered Conditions	\$169,903.72	
06/07/2021	07/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to energize inactive existing electrical baseboard heaters and investigate the cause of why the baseboard heaters are not working.			School Request	\$7,420.00	
04/12/2021	07/19/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing obsolete zone dampers, damper controls, and control wiring as required to convert RTU's into single zone units. Contractor to install new curbs, adaptors, insulation, and repair voids in duct main.			Discovered Conditions	\$48,053.73	
						Project Total This Period:	\$225,377.45	
Walter S Christopher Elementary School								
2019 CHRISTOPHER MEP (2019-30031-MEP)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3761354	\$4,108,292.00	5	\$10,727.00	\$4,119,019.00	0.26%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
06/03/2021	07/01/2021	3761354	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional exterior window guard.			Owner Directed	\$5,753.00	
06/17/2021	07/19/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of items during the project work.			Owner Directed	\$986.00	
						Project Total This Period:	\$6,739.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 24

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Wendell Phillips Academy High School								
2020 PHILLIPS HS ICR (2020-46261-ICR)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3754493	\$340,387.00	1	\$2,844.97	\$343,231.97	0.84%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
03/17/2021	07/01/2021	3754493	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional abatement paint removal of the hallway ceiling at the vestibule area.				School Request	\$2,844.97
Project Total This Period:								\$2,844.97
West Park Elementary Academy								
2021 WEST PARK NPL (2021-24721-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3774978	\$402,611.00	2	\$369.99	\$402,980.99	0.09%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/17/2021	07/01/2021	3774978	Contractor to provide labor and material				Permit Code Change	\$2,101.45
			BTN - 00003 - Double Check Valve					
04/28/2021	07/15/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for change in scope to eliminate an ADA parking stall including striping, signage, and wheel stop as required per City permit review.				Permit Code Change	-\$1,731.46
Project Total This Period:								\$369.99
William G Hibbard Elementary School								
2019 Hibbard NCP (2019-23801-NCP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3765244	\$2,236,800.00	1	\$2,058.08	\$2,238,858.08	0.09%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
03/12/2021	06/30/2021	3765244	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a double check valve as required per City permit review. Contractor to demo existing drywall, install additional framing, an access panel, and patch wall.				Permit Code Change	\$2,058.08
Project Total This Period:								\$2,058.08

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

September 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

Page 25

Report run on: 8/2/2021

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
William P Nixon Elementary School								
2021 NIXON MEP (2021-24681-MEP)								
THE GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3775274	\$6,717,716.00	1	\$12,919.00	\$6,730,635.00	0.19%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
05/11/2021	07/16/2021	3775274	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional piping and fitting at each pump branch for chilled and heating water for capacity requirements.			E&O - AOR	\$12,919.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$12,919.00	
William Penn Elementary School								
2021 PENN NPL (2021-24911-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3774974	\$344,641.00	1	-\$209.00	\$344,432.00	-0.06%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
04/28/2021	07/07/2021	3774974	Contractor to provide a credit for change in scope to eliminate wheel stops and change in parking lot striping required per City permit review.			Permit Code Change	-\$209.00	
Project Total This Period:							-\$209.00	
Wilma Rudolph Elementary Learning Center								
2020 RUDOLPH MCR (2020-30121-MCR)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3734158	\$3,594,700.00	20	\$374,070.16	\$3,968,770.16	10.41%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/21/2021	07/27/2021	3734158	Contractor to provide labor and material for surveying services to verify level surface across the top of the existing footings and existing grades at existing foundation walls for the installation of new aluminum windows.			Discovered Conditions	\$2,014.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$2,014.00	
Total Change Orders for This Period: \$1,330,261.80								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



Chicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program

September 2021

These change order approval cycles range from
07/01/2021 to 07/31/2021

8/2/21
Page 1 of 1

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Report Number
Eugene Field School									
2017 Field NCP 2017-23211-NCP									
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$1,133,000.00	9	\$30,742.90	\$1,163,742.90	2.71%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
07/01/21	07/06/21	Contractor to provide labor and material to fabricate and install additional signs due incorrectly identified signs at the time of original submission. Contractor to turn over previously installed signs to school.					E&O - Architect	3486084	\$6,148.00
07/08/21	07/08/21	Contractor to split the cost evenly with the school and provide a credit for replanting perennials at multiple locations due to lack of watering and school trampling.					Owner Directed		-\$8,750.00
								Project Total: -\$2,602.00	
Eugene Field School									
2018 Field ROF 2018-23211-ROF									
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$3,472,000.00	22	\$128,834.82	\$3,600,834.82	3.71%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
07/01/21	07/06/21	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide additional keys for the new locksets.					Owner Directed	3486085	\$2,298.08
								Project Total: \$2,298.08	

Total Change Orders for this Period -\$303.92

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

21-0922-PR11**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. TO PROVIDE FIREWALL REPLACEMENT AND RELATED SERVICES****THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first and final renewal agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. to provide firewall replacement and related services to the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Sentinel Technologies, Inc. during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 17-350036

Contract Administrator : Forero, Bryan / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 21472
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515

Jack Reidy
630 769-4325

Ownership: 43.7% Sentinel Technologies
Employees' Stock Ownership Plan, 28.4%
Dennis and Mary Hoelxer Trust, 5.6%
Timothy Hill, 5.6% Brian Osborne

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Burnson, Richard A

773-553-1300

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #18-0321-PR10) in the amount of \$6,450,000 is for a term commencing October 9, 2018 and ending October 8, 2021, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for a period of two (2) years. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 9, 2021 and ending October 8, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide firewall replacement and related services to the district. The solution enables the Board to extend its security platform into its cloud based services. This ensures the needs of the district to run agile, cost effective, secure applications and services regardless of platform.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide for the procurement and installation of next generation firewalls for the primary datacenter, disaster recovery datacenter and a lab for testing new software and feature updates. The Board will also be able to purchase licenses for virtual firewalls for Azure cloud. The security functions to be included in the initial purchase include:

1. Base firewall services.
2. Threat protection to block known vulnerability exploits.
3. A management console that allows for in depth management and visibility across physical and virtual systems.

The Board will also have the option to purchase additional security services over the term of the agreement as well as replace the Board's existing Internet firewall and intrusion prevention systems based on need and future funding.

OUTCOMES:

The Board leverages firewalls at multiple points on the district's network to provide layers of security to critical data and systems. The Board has been reviewing the cost effectiveness of moving services to cloud based solutions, but also requires the capabilities to secure virtual systems and data. By moving towards a firewall the Board will be able to scale and support future traffic demands, but also integrate with multiple cloud providers while managing security from a single platform and enhancing the district's security.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as specified in their agreement. Estimated annual costs for the two (2) year renewal term are:

FY22 \$1,626,527

FY23 \$2,659,417

FY24 \$830,000

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is in full compliance with the goals. The M/WBE goals assigned to this agreement include 40% MBE participation and 10% WBE participation. The vendor has scheduled the following firms:

Total MBE: 40%
Solai & Cameron Inc.
3410 W. Van Buren, Ste. 1
Chicago, IL 60624
Ownership: Mailar R. Solai

Total WBE: 10%
Computer Services & Consulting Group
16W241 S. Frontage Road, Suite 40
Burr Ridge, IL 60527
Ownership: Caroline Sanchez Crozier

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Unit 12510
Funds 115 and 448

FY22 \$1,626,527

FY23 \$2,659,417

FY24 \$830,000

Not to exceed \$5,115,944 for the two (2) year renewal term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR12

AUTHORIZE THE RENEWAL OF THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF CHICAGO, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, FOR INSPECTION, RE-INSPECTION, TRAINING AND CONSULTING SERVICES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the renewal agreement with the City of Chicago Department of Public Health ("Department of Health" or "Vendor"), to provide inspection, re-inspection, training, and consulting services to Chicago Public Schools Department of Nutrition Support Services, and Department of Facility Operations and Maintenance, at a total amount not to exceed \$500,000 for the two year option period. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis due to applicable federal and municipal requirements that schools obtain a minimum number of food safety inspections from a state or local government agency each school year. Applicable federal laws, regulations and rules require that schools participating in certain school nutrition programs obtain, at least twice each school year, food safety inspections conducted by a state or local agency responsible for food safety inspections. Additionally, applicable local laws, regulations, and rules, including, without limitation, the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Chicago Municipal Code") and the City of Chicago Food Code ("Food Code"), grant authority to the Department of Health to inspect food establishments at such intervals as set forth in the Department of Health rules and the requirements of the Chicago Municipal Code. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Nash, Wayne C. / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 47564
CHICAGO DEPT. OF HEALTH
CITY OF CHICAGO
CHICAGO, IL 60602-1288
Virginia Castaneda
312 747-9545

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 12010 - Nutrition Support Services
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Brown, Chemica
773-553-2830

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 99-1215-PR10) was for a term commencing October 1, 1999, and ending September 30, 2000, with the Board having unlimited options to renew. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. The original agreement was further renewed for the following terms:

- *October 1, 2000 ending September 30, 2001 (pursuant to Board Report 01-0425-PR4);
- *October 1, 2001 ending September 30, 2003 (pursuant to Board Report 02-0424-PR5);
- *October 1, 2003 ending September 30, 2005 (pursuant to Board Report 03-1119-PR8);
- *October 1, 2005 ending September 30, 2007 (pursuant to Board Report 07-1024-PR3);
- *October 1, 2007 ending September 30, 2009 (pursuant to Board Report 07-1024-PR3);
- *October 1, 2009 ending September 30, 2011 (pursuant to Board Report 09-0923-PR1);
- *October 1, 2011 ending September 30, 2013 (pursuant to Board Report 11-0272-PR7);
- *October 1, 2013 ending September 30, 2019 (pursuant to Board Report 13-0925-PR10); and
- *October 1, 2019 ending September 30, 2021 (pursuant to Board Report 19-0925-PR12)

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are unlimited options to renew this agreement for a period of two (2) years each, as long as applicable laws, regulations, and rules require food safety inspections.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

In compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and rules, the Department of Health shall continue to inspect and re-inspect all Board facilities in which food is stored, prepared, and/or served. This includes, but is not limited to, inspecting cafeterias, classrooms, and warehouses at approximately 650 Board facilities. The Board shall have the ability to add or remove sites for no additional charge. The Department of Health shall also continue providing training and consulting services to the Board, as outlined in the Deliverable section below.

DELIVERABLES:

Inspection and Re-Inspection Services:

The Department of Health will conduct routine food safety inspections according to the frequency outlined in applicable laws, regulations, and rules. When a site fails its inspection, or passes "with conditions", the Department of Health shall re-inspect the site to ensure that all priority code violations are resolved. The Department of Health Sanitarian ("Health Inspector") shall provide a copy of all inspection and re-inspection reports to the school dining managers at each respective facility within 24 hours of the completed inspection.

Training and Consulting Services:

The Department of Health shall provide training sessions to Board staff at least two (2) times per year, at times to be determined annually based on the needs of the Nutrition Support Services Department, and the availability of the Department of Health. Training topics shall include, but not be limited to (collectively, "Food Safety Laws"):

- *City of Chicago Food Code Rules
- *Federal, State, and Local Food Safety Regulations
- *U.S. Food and Drug Administration Food Code
- *Food Safety Best Practices
- *Food Safety Violations
- *Food Safety Inspection Processes, Procedures, Tips, and Best Practices

The Department of Health shall also continue providing consulting services to the Board, at no additional cost, in order to help the Board understand and interpret existing Food Safety Laws, stay up-to-date on changes to Food Safety Laws, and answer questions or provide information to help inform the Board's development of internal sanitation processes, programs, and procedures.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in ensuring the Board meets the requirements of federal and local food safety laws, regulations, and rules.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Lump sum amount of \$150,000 per year, plus re-inspection fees set forth in the agreement; Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

FY22: \$290,000
FY23: \$210,000

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is an intergovernmental agreement.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 312 Nutrition Support Services - City Wide, Unit 12050
and
Fund 230 Facility Operations and Maintenance - City Wide, Unit 11880

FY22: \$290,000
FY23: \$210,000

Not to exceed \$500,000 for the two-year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-PR13

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH THE VARIABLE ANNUITY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY (VALIC) FOR DEFINED CONTRIBUTION RETIREMENT SERVICES

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with The Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company (VALIC) to provide defined contribution retirement services to District employees at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-001

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 23624
THE VARIABLE ANNUITY LIFE
INSURANCE COMPANY (VALIC)
2929 ALLEN PARKWAY, STE L6-30
HOUSTON, TX 77019

Donald Koller
713 831-4336

Ownership: AGC Life Insurance Company -
100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Kirkling, Karla Rae

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on January 1, 2022 and shall end December 31, 2024. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of two (2) years each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will provide defined contribution retirement administration and recordkeeping services for the 403(b) and 457(b) tax-deferred compensation plans for CPS employees. The defined contribution retirement services include, management of investment options, and participation communication, administration, record keeping and participant education.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will provide periodic reports related to program activities, including enrollment, vendor performance, investment performance and participant services. Vendor will develop communication materials, conduct education seminars and provide training materials for staff.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in a program that provides quality investment products and services, with cost effective fees for CPS employees that enhance the Board of Education's defined contribution retirement program.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid through service fee deductions from the investment accounts of participating CPS employees with no cost to the Board of Education.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is a No Cost to the Board Contract.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Vendor will be paid through service fee deductions from the investment accounts of participating CPS employees with no cost to the Board of Education.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Vice President Revuluri moved and Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-0922-RS1 through 21-0922-RS4, 21-0922-PO1, 21-0922-PO2, 21-0922-RU1, 21-0922-EX1, 21-0922-EX2, and 21-0922-PR1 through 21-0922-PR13.

The Secretary called the roll with the noted abstention for Board Member Meléndez on Board Report 21-0922-PR5 [Vendor #8 - Erickson Institute] and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-0922-RS1 through 21-0922-RS4, 21-0922-PO1, 21-0922-PO2, 21-0922-RU1, 21-0922-EX1, 21-0922-EX2, and 21-0922-PR1 through 21-0922-PR13 adopted.

21-0922-FN1

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR AUGUST 2021
ON THE EMERGENCY AUTHORITY EXERCISED UNDER RESOLUTION 21-0728-RS7**

Pursuant to the Resolution 21-0728-RS7, (collectively, "Emergency Expenditure Resolution and Moving Forward Together Initiative for FY22"), the Board of Education of the City of Chicago authorizes and delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer, General Counsel, Chief Education Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Health Officer, and Chief Procurement Officer to act quickly and effectively to obtain the necessary products, supplies, services, and staff, expend funds and take all necessary measures and actions to respond to the COVID-19 outbreak.

In accordance with the Emergency Expenditure Resolution, the Board requires that the Chief Executive Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that emergency ("emergency authority"). In compliance with the requirements of the Emergency Expenditure Resolution, the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") submits the attached CFO Emergency Expenditure Report, which summarizes the expenditures and contracts that the CEO approved effective August 1, 2021, cumulatively through August 31, 2021, which is hereby submitted to the Board.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CFO EMERGENCY EXPENDITURE REPORT
(August 1, 2021 through August 31, 2021)

Category	Item	Quantity	Estimated Expenditures	Portion of Total Cost Attributed to the \$150 Million Emergency Authorization
Technology	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$50,105,800	
	Interactive whiteboards and audio/video equipment	9	\$134,291	\$134,291
	Student health screener system enhancements		\$39,800	
Total Technology			\$50,279,891	\$134,291

Educational Materials	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$12,204,470	
	Virtual academy project management		\$25,000	
	Translation and interpretation services		\$5,851	
	Instruction gap programming		\$11,700	
	Curriculum materials		\$809	
Total Education Materials			\$12,247,830	

Compensation	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$ 32,894,818	
Total Compensation			\$ 32,894,818	

Emergency Supplies	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$48,186,587	
	Masks/Face Coverings	1,254,584	\$1,700,450	\$164,750
	Other PPE	75,000	\$1,500	
	Air Purifiers	21	\$15,226	\$15,082
Total Emergency Supplies			\$49,903,763	\$179,832

Emergency Cleaning	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$2,353,695	
	Indoor air quality assessments		\$633,532	
	Environmental cleaning, cleaning, and disinfecting		\$44,798	
Total Emergency Cleaning			\$3,032,025	

Nutrition	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$ 11,661,724	
Total Nutrition			\$11,661,724	

Other	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$22,925,815	
	Vaccination center waste disposal		\$3,718	\$3,718
	Summer sports supplies		\$168,149	\$168,149
	COVID-19 testing		\$6,500,000	\$6,500,000
	Printing health screening materials		\$ 10,620	
Total Other			\$29,608,302	\$6,671,867

Good Faith Payments	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance*		\$45,565,095	
Total Good Faith Payments*			\$45,565,095	

Student Re-Engagement	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$544,056	
	Student re-engagement program	59	\$2,144,603	
Total Student Re-Engagement			\$2,688,659	

Grand Total			\$237,882,107	\$6,985,990
--------------------	--	--	----------------------	--------------------

*Reflects good faith payments as updated from the prior reporting period; good faith payment figures will be reconciled for FY21 and updated when the reconciliation is completed.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$202,673.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0422-PR2
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0422-PR2
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0422-PR2
20287	A.M. Bus Company, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,094,853.41	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
20287	A.M. Bus Company, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$2,149,420.45	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
40940	Abiding In Christ Prayer And Worship Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
30111	After School Matters	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	09/18/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31492	Allen Metropolitan CME Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
37537	Alliance for Community Peace	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$433,495.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
37537	Alliance for Community Peace	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$5,304,928.67	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,356,576.47	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0527-PR12
13789	Alternatives, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
47733	America Scores Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
35956	American Council for International Studies, Inc.	Travel Credit Agreement	New Contract	N/A	06/30/2020	N/A	20-0624-RS1	N/A
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$720,040.81	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$478,153.32	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
19203	Apollo After School	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	09/28/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19203	Apollo After School	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/28/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19203	Apollo After School	Second Amendment To Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/28/2020	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A
14221	B.U.I.L.D Incorporated	Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0422-PR2
14221	B.U.I.L.D Incorporated	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0422-PR2
40269	Baker Logistics Consulting Services, Inc	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Program Services	New Contract	\$500,000.00	12/30/2020	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
90836	Between Friends	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30370	Beverly Arts Center of Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
41043	Bio-Reference Laboratories, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Student Testing Services	New Contract	\$13,000,000.00	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
41043	Bio-Reference Laboratories, Inc.	Agreement Exercising the First and Final Option to Renew to the Services Agreement for COVID-19 Student Testing Services	Amendment	\$14,710,000.00	07/01/2021	06/30/2022	21-0428-RS2	N/A
41015	Biodesix, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Services	New Contract	\$318,500.00	01/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A
41015	Biodesix, Inc.	First Amendment to the Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Services	Amendment	\$322,820.00	07/01/2021	09/30/2021	21-0428-RS2	N/A
22146	Black United Fund of Illinois, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$484,163.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
49048	Bluemark LLC	Amendment to Services Agreement for Medicaid and SNAP Enrollment Case Management Tool	Amendment	\$108,700.00	04/01/2021	03/31/2022	21-0428-RS2	21-0514-CPOR-7682
31854	Branching Minds, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach Corporation	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$191,413.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach Corporation	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
39142	Brighton Park Neighborhood Council	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$135,115.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
40383	Bullseye, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40441	Bunce, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
64882	Bureau Veritas Technical Assessments, LLC	First Amendment to Biennial Facilities Assessment Services Contract	Amendment	N/A	11/02/2020	04/30/2022	20-0923-RS1	19-0424-PR3
15138	Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Software and Services Agreement for Electronic Signatures	New Contract	\$1,155,000.00	05/01/2020	06/30/2021	20-0326-RS1	N/A
15138	Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Software and Services Agreement	Amendment	\$532,261.84	07/01/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$755,942.36	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Corrected - Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$755,942.36	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$438,651.42	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
40530	Carey Temple African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
40530	Carey Temple African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
11359	Catholic Bishop of Chicago - St. Sabina Church	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,562.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
50642	Centers for New Horizons, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$106,966.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
41390	CEV Multimedia, Ltd	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
34824	Changing Worlds	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
67054	Chicago Jazz Philharmonic	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
31493	Christian Fellowship Flock South	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
31493	Christian Fellowship Flock South	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
94558	Christopher Toczycki, Inc.	First Amendment to Agreement Exercising First Option to Renew Consulting Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,080,000.00	07/01/2019	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	19-0227-PR15
41057	Cimpar, S.C.	Services Agreement for Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$747,000.00	03/28/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
36635	Claretian Associates, Inc	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$129,485.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Classwork Co dba Classkick	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40435	Codesters, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
40400	CommonLit, Inc	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$203,415.84	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	19-0724-PR16
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$75,357.21	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
30099	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company, Inc.	First Amendment to the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,045,894.50	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0722-PR8
30099	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0722-PR8
31568	Corinthian Temple Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
41053	Daniels SharpSmart, Inc. dba Daniels Health	Services Agreement for Medical Waste Disposal Services	New Contract	\$40,000.00	02/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A
19273	Davis Bancorp, Incorporated	Amendment to the First Renewal of the Armoured Courier Services Agreement	Amendment	\$800,000.00	07/01/2020	06/30/2022	20-0923-RS1	20-0422-PR11
99766	Defined Learning, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
55090	Delta-T Group Illinois, Inc.	Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Service Agreement	Amendment	N/A	03/17/2020	08/07/2020	20-0325-RS1	18-1205-PR2
55090	Delta-T Group Illinois, Inc.	Second Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Service Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	18-1205-PR2
40463	DeltaMath Solutions, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
30627	Dentons US LLP	First Amendment to the Agreement for Investigative Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0226-PR11
Pending	Edhesive, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40434	eDynamic Learning, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40471	Empirical Resolution, Inc. dba Quill	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
45510	Enlace Chicago	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$270,230.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
98392	Family Empowerment Centers	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
49337	First Student, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,312,923.54	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
49337	First Student, Inc.	Corrected - Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,312,923.54	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
49337	First Student, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,061,636.45	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
49337	First Student, Inc. 3	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$40,000,000.00	10/01/2021	09/30/2024	21-0728-PR27	N/A
17188	Focused Fitness, LLC	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
Pending	Forefront Education, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40284	Generation Genius, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
68933	Gillourey Institute dba Silk Road Rising	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0624-PR3
66033	Girls in the Game, NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
24060	Grant Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
24060	Grant Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
40268	Great Minds PBC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$425,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98394	Greater Holy Temple, Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
98394	Greater Holy Temple, Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
47390	Greater St. John Bible Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
40597	Guided Readers, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
16265	H.O.P.E. in the Hood, Inc.	Services Agreement for High School After-School Programming	New Contract	\$100,000.00	04/05/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	09/14/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
31519	Home of Life Community Development Corp.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
98397	Hope Community Advent Christian Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
98397	Hope Community Advent Christian Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
98398	I C.A.R.E. Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
98398	I C.A.R.E. Ministries	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,178,095.18	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,004,743.09	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
41033	Innovative Platinum Care, S.C.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$5,000,000.00	02/09/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
13924	Institute for Positive Living	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
13924	Institute for Positive Living	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
40954	It Takes A Village At River City, LLC	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	12/11/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$337,019.22	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$191,292.26	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
98399	Jesus Word Center	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/21/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31495	King of Glory Tabernacle Church of God in Christ, Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
31495	King of Glory Tabernacle Church of God in Christ, Incorporated	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
40175	Lalilo, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,046,115.07	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$391,986.15	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
31954	Learn By Doing, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
17302	Learning A-Z, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
96861	Learning Sciences International, LLC	Products and Services Agreement	New Contract	\$243,955.00	03/15/2021	03/15/2022	21-0428-RS2	N/A
96888	Leave No Veteran Behind Incorporated DBA Leave No Veteran Behind	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,562.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
98485	Life Changing Community Outreach	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
98485	Life Changing Community Outreach	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
97156	LMS Innovations, Inc dba Play in a Book	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
46701	Metropolitan Family Services	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
64915	Mindful Practices, LLC DBA Mindful Practices	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
40531	Moms Enrichment Center Inc.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
40531	Moms Enrichment Center Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
279747	N2Y, LLC	Software and Services Agreement	New Contract	\$232,894.20	12/15/2020	12/14/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
42822	New Life Covenant Church - SE	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
22049	Omicron Technologies	Software and Services Agreement for Visitor Management System	New Contract	\$1,972,630.00	10/14/2020	10/13/2023	20-0923-RS1	N/A

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
Pending	Online Education USA, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19156	PenPal News, Inc. dba PenPal Schools	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
31496	People's Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
31496	People's Church of God In Christ	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
Pending	Peoria County Regional Office of Education dba Illinois Virtual School (IVS)	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40315	Platform Athletics, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98501	Playworks Education Energized	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
40414	Positive Physics LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	09/07/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Second Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A
40559	Project Lead the Way, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
81000	Project Syncere	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	New Contract	\$250,000.00	04/20/2020	05/15/2020	20-0325-RS1	N/A
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Amendment to Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	Amendment	\$560,173.00	05/15/2020	06/30/2020	20-0325-RS1	N/A
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Second Amendment to Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	Amendment	\$583,174.00	06/30/2020	09/30/2020	20-0624-RS1	N/A
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	03/17/2020	08/07/2020	20-0325-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Second Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	09/09/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Third Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	09/09/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc. dba RCM Health Care Services	Fourth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc. dba RCM Health Care Services	Fifth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc. dba RCM Health Care Services	Sixth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	18-1205-PR2
40455	Reading Plus, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98500	Rehoboth Apostolic Worship Center	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services	Amendment	\$1,426,987.21	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	19-0327-PR10
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,803,502.43	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Agreement Exercising the First and Second Option to Renew the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$831,677.23	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	19-0327-PR10
18747	Remind101, Inc	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
11291	Renaissance Learning, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40412	Renzulli Learning Systems, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
49935	Right at School	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	09/18/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
49935	Right at School	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31491	River City Community Development Center	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
31491	River City Community Development Center	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
99156	Rock of Salvation Sanctified Baptist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
40183	Rockalingua Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
N/A	Rustic Pathways	Travel Credit Agreement	New Contract	N/A	05/05/2020	N/A	20-0325-RS1	N/A
96720	Saving Our Sons Ministries, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$157,634.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
40334	ScholarSelect LLC dba Smartertselect	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
17987	SchoolMint, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services	Amendment	\$1,726,472.81	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	19-0327-PR10
25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Agreement Exercising the First and Second Option to Renew the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,089,815.21	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	19-0327-PR10
28652	Sembrando El Futuro	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
34171	SGA Youth & Family Services, NFP	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$253,341.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Skoolaide, Inc. dba Ascend	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
94829	Smarty Pants Yoga, Inc dba Mission Propelie	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
99256	Spark Program, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31497	Stone Community Development Corporation	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
45043	Storehouse Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
19249	Story2, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98400	Sunrise Baptist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1
16702	Sunrise Transportation, LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,850,347.27	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
16702	Sunrise Transportation, LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$2,649,343.38	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
16702	Sunrise Transportation, LLC	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0527-PR12
68496	Target Area Development Corporation	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$349,048.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
67678	Teamwork Englewood	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$118,226.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
55500	The Family-Centered Educational Agency, Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0923-RS1
27229	The Joffrey Ballet	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
Pending	The Physics Classroom, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
23713	The Puerto Rican Cultural Center	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$236,452.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Tides Center dba PERTS	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
Pending	Tilt	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40574	Tools for Schools, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
67930	True Star Foundation, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
12392	UCAN	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$146,375.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	10/05/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	N/A
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Second Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
43809	United "Quick" Transportation Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,094,684.62	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
43809	United "Quick" Transportation Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$383,675.55	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$420,052.48	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0828-PR8
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$251,935.76	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3
Pending	Verizon Wireless	Distance Learning Authorized Customer Agreement	New Contract	N/A	12/17/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98461	Walgreens	COVID-19 Immunization Service Agreement	New Contract	N/A	02/08/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
20228	Westside Health Authority	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$506,682.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
83838	William Rice DBA Rice Consulting	First Amendment to the Services Agreement for Local School Council Relations	Amendment	\$148,000.00	09/01/2020	01/31/2021	20-1216-RS1	20-0308-CPOR-7404
99222	Woodlawn Baptist Church Inc.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0325-RS1

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of August 31, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
14841	YWCA Metropolitan Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
40217	Zearn, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	10/13/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40460	Zoobean, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A

21-0922-PR14

**CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY REPORT FOR JULY 2021 PURSUANT TO
BOARD RULE 7-13(i) AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR JULY 2021 PURSUANT TO BOARD
RULE 7-13(d)**

Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in Board Rule 7-13, delegated certain purchasing and contracting authority to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Education Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Communications Officer and Chief Administrative Officer. In accordance with that statute and under Board Rule 7-13(i), the Board requires that the Chief Procurement Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that delegation ("delegated authority"). The report is to be made to the Board by the last day of each month and must detail the prior month's delegated authority.

Under Board Rule, 7-13(d), the Chief Financial Officer shall report to the Board on a monthly basis grants, gifts and donations as set forth in the Board Rule all related cost-sharing obligations contained in such grants, gifts or donations, and all refunds of unspent grants, gifts or donations in excess of \$5,000.

On August 31, 2021, the Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Financial Officer submitted to the Board the attached report for the period from July 1, 2021 to July 31, 2021 which is hereby submitted to the Board for its acceptance.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
12450	Payroll Services	43852	Greatland Corporation	CPOR	\$125,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	40910	SLS Metrics, LLC	CPOR	\$106,500.00	7/6/2021	7/5/2022
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	94865	3-C Institute for Social Development	Delegation of Authority	\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	13789	Alternatives, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	40737	Ann & Robert Lurie Children's Center	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	26058	Center for the Collaborative Classroom	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	18452	Chicago Teachers Union	Delegation of Authority	\$3,900.00	11/1/2020	6/30/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	16464	Children's Research Triangle	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10810	Teaching and Learning Office	17442	Clever, Inc	Delegation of Authority	\$0.00	6/25/2021	6/30/2024
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	13374	Communities in Schools of Chicago	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	31969	Community Organizing and Family	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	21068	Cornerstone Counseling Center of	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	37159	DePaul University	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10810	Teaching and Learning Office	32454	Distributed Website Corporation DBA Rschooltoday	Delegation of Authority	\$24,095.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	23814	Engaging Schools Inc	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	45679	Erie Neighborhood House	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	42557	Facing History & Ourselves National	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	19795	Franklin Covey Client Services	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	35201	Hazelden Betty Ford Foundation	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	17952	Journey's Community Center Incorporated	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	35552	Juvenile Protective Association	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	17769	Kristin Hovious DBA SEL Chicago	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	97075	Luster Learning Institute, NFP	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	46701	Metropolitan Family Services	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	15783	Pamela Phoenix dba Phoenix Life	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	47388	PATHS Program Holding, LLC	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
12510	Information Technology Services	16589	PowerSchool Group LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$75,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	18239	Sarah's Inn	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	80594	School Connect, LLC	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	34171	SGA Youth & Family Services	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	18235	Social Emotional Learning Worldwide LLC	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	30183	The Flippen Group LLC	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	23804	The Illinois Caucus for Adolescent Health	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021

*29 Social and Emotional Learning contracts were approved for a 60 day extension. The original not-to-exceed amount of \$12.5m for the entire pool of contracts that was approved by the Board (Board Report 20-0422-PR2) remained unchanged.

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	99792	The Love, Unity, & Values Institute	Delegation of Authority	*\$12,500,000.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Angelique Power	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	4/26/2021	6/30/2021
46101	Eric Solorio Academy High School	N/A	Avid Xchange	Donations Under \$50k	\$41,764.00	7/1/2020	6/30/2021
53091	David G Farragut Career Academy High School	N/A	Banderas Unidas	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/12/2021	6/30/2021
22221	Hiram H Belding Elementary School	N/A	Bright Funds	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/19/2021	6/30/2021
22221	Hiram H Belding Elementary School	N/A	Bright Funds	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	4/30/2021	6/30/2021
22541	Arthur E Canty Elementary School	N/A	Carol Kleemeier	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	9/1/2020	6/30/2021
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Charities Aid Foundation of America	Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	5/19/2021	6/30/2021
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	Chinatown Parking Corp	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	Chinese American Civic Council of Chicago	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory ES	28371	Customink LLC	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,394.00	3/1/2020	6/30/2021
24171	Arthur A Libby Elementary School	N/A	Enchanted Backpack	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	4/27/2021	6/30/2021
46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	Fidelity Brokerage Services	Donations Under \$50k	\$25,500.00	4/30/2021	6/30/2021
22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory ES	N/A	Friends of Alcott	Donations Under \$50k	\$113.00	3/24/2021	6/30/2021
22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory ES	N/A	Friends Of Alcott	Donations Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	8/21/2020	6/30/2021
22221	Hiram H Belding Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Belding	Donations Under \$50k	\$20,682.00	5/13/2021	6/30/2021
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,350.00	5/19/2021	6/30/2021
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	Friends of Chicago High School For	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,725.00	5/13/2021	6/30/2021
25881	Wildwood IB World Magnet School	N/A	Friends of Wildwood PTO	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,673.00	7/1/2020	6/30/2021
25881	Wildwood IB World Magnet School	N/A	Friends of Wildwood PTO	Donations Under \$50k	\$9,766.00	7/1/2020	6/30/2021
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$7.00	4/16/2021	6/30/2021
24431	Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$7.00	4/16/2021	6/30/2021
22751	DeWitt Clinton Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$17.00	4/1/2021	6/30/2021
22651	George F Cassell Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,019.00	5/14/2021	6/30/2021
24311	George Manierre Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$4.00	4/15/2020	6/30/2021
24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$3.00	7/1/2020	6/30/2021
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$36.00	5/5/2021	6/30/2021
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$14.00	5/5/2021	6/30/2021
24071	John H Kinzie Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$5.00	5/1/2021	6/30/2021
23311	Joseph E Gary Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$8.00	5/11/2021	6/30/2021
24021	Joyce Kilmer Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$2.00	7/1/2020	6/30/2021
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$3.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
24281	Mary Lyon Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$8.00	5/6/2021	6/30/2021
31281	Orozco Fine Arts & Sciences Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$3.00	10/7/2020	6/30/2021
22591	Skinner North	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$73.00	1/4/2021	6/30/2021
26721	Socorro Sandoval Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$20.00	5/12/2021	6/30/2021

*29 Social and Emotional Learning contracts were approved for a 60 day extension. The original not-to-exceed amount of \$12.5m for the entire pool of contracts that was approved by the Board (Board Report 20-0422-PR2) remained unchanged.

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	Greencity Project, LLC	Donations Under \$50k	\$150.00	7/1/2020	6/30/2021
22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Hanes 4 Education	Donations Under \$50k	\$64.00	5/18/2021	6/30/2021
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	Hong W. Moy Foundaion	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/5/2021	6/30/2021
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	24595	Illinois State University	Donations Under \$50k	\$65.00	4/22/2021	6/30/2021
25681	Alessandro Volta Elementary School	24595	Illinois State University	Donations Under \$50k	\$65.00	4/22/2021	6/30/2021
24431	Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School	24595	Illinois State University	Donations Under \$50k	\$65.00	4/23/2021	6/30/2021
24431	Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School	24595	Illinois State University	Donations Under \$50k	\$65.00	4/23/2021	6/30/2021
24911	William Penn Elementary School	N/A	JBS Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$36,570.00	4/27/2021	6/30/2021
24071	John H Kinzie Elementary School	N/A	JDD Investment Company	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	4/30/2021	6/30/2021
24071	John H Kinzie Elementary School	N/A	JDD Investment Company	Donations Under \$50k	\$220.00	5/1/2021	6/30/2021
24821	John Palmer Elementary School	N/A	Jillian Solis	Donations Under \$50k	\$538.00	8/12/2020	6/30/2021
23301	John W Garvy Elementary School	N/A	John W. Garvy School PTA	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,551.00	5/18/2021	6/30/2021
52011	World Language Academy High School	N/A	John Walters	Donations Under \$50k	\$250.00	5/19/2021	6/30/2021
46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	Kelly & Scott Madison	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/13/2021	6/30/2021
22381	West Ridge Elementary School	N/A	Kevin A Ward	Donations Under \$50k	\$250.00	12/1/2020	6/30/2021
26651	Mahalia Jackson Elementary School	N/A	KPMG Gives	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	1/21/2021	6/30/2021
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet	17466	Latinos Progresando	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/20/2021	6/30/2021
46301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	League of Illinois Bicyclists	Donations Under \$50k	\$414.00	5/7/2021	6/30/2021
46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	Littelfuse	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
31281	Orozco Fine Arts & Sciences Elementary School	N/A	McDonalds Inc.	Donations Under \$50k	\$566.00	10/5/2020	6/30/2021
23481	John Charles Haines Elementary School	N/A	Moy Association Inc	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
70241	Alcott College Preparatory High School	N/A	Parent Donations	Donations Under \$50k	\$135.00	9/8/2020	6/30/2021
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	N/A	Rebecca Miller	Donations Under \$50k	\$15.00	4/26/2021	6/30/2021
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Robert F. Lipman	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,534.00	4/19/2021	6/30/2021
22351	William H Brown Elementary School	N/A	Soul City Church	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,002.00	1/28/2021	6/30/2021
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	N/A	Stephen Johnson & Lois Korda	Donations Under \$50k	\$6,000.00	4/23/2021	6/30/2021
24931	Irma C Ruiz Elementary School	N/A	The Benevity Community Impact Fund	Donations Under \$50k	\$186.00	5/3/2021	6/30/2021
24431	Cyrus H McCormick Elementary School	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	3/24/2021	6/30/2021
23341	Johann W von Goethe Elementary School	N/A	The Book Bin	Donations Under \$50k	\$450.00	2/24/2021	6/30/2021
23591	Helge A Haugan Elementary School	40784	The Nora Project	Donations Under \$50k	\$63.00	5/24/2021	6/30/2021
31281	Orozco Fine Arts & Sciences Elementary School	98012	The Resurrection Project	Donations Under \$50k	\$250.00	10/6/2020	6/30/2021
24281	Mary Lyon Elementary School	N/A	Top Motors	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	4/19/2021	6/30/2021
26861	Uplift Community High School	33123	University of Chicago	Donations Under \$50k	\$7,000.00	5/3/2021	6/30/2021
49051	Simpson Academy HS for Young Women	N/A	Urban General Store Inc.	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/17/2021	6/30/2021
53101	Marie Skłodowska Curie Metropolitan High	N/A	Veronica F Hawkins	Donations Under \$50k	\$200.00	4/28/2021	6/30/2021
10870	College and Career Success Office	45717	Carole Robertson Center For Learning	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	31736	Chicago Arts Partnership in Education	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	13156	Chicago Youth Centers	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
10870	College and Career Success Office	40950	Chicago Youth Programs, Inc.	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	40950	Chicago Youth Programs, Inc.	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	46623	CircEsteem, Inc.	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	74997	Columbia College Chicago	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	48890	Family Focus, Inc	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	14852	Loyola University of Chicago	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10410	Chief Executive Officer	Pending	Policy and Research Group LLC	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	5/1/2021	8/31/2024
10870	College and Career Success Office	40996	Profound Gentlemen Inc.	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	34171	SGA Youth & Family Services, NFP	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	23713	The Puerto Rican Cultural Center	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
10870	College and Career Success Office	71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	50134	Urban Initiatives Inc. NFP	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	30499	Yound Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	11060	Youth Guidance	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2026
22021	Jane Addams Elementary School	N/A	1800 Shields	Gifts Under \$50k	\$598.00	1/7/2021	6/30/2021
31181	Francis W Parker Elementary Community	N/A	Adrienne Garner	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,100.00	10/27/2020	6/30/2021
31181	Francis W Parker Elementary Community	N/A	American Airlines	Gifts Under \$50k	\$745.00	3/1/2021	6/30/2021
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	American Institutes for Research	Gifts Under \$50k	\$500.00	12/14/2020	6/30/2021
29191	Inter-American Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Carolina Sanchez	Gifts Under \$50k	\$399.00	5/7/2021	6/30/2021
53011	Chicago Vocational Career Academy High	37399	Children First Fund	Gifts Under \$50k	\$10,385.00	3/17/2021	6/30/2021
31181	Francis W Parker Elementary Community	37399	Children First Fund	Gifts Under \$50k	\$300.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
31181	Francis W Parker Elementary Community	37399	Children First Fund	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	3/1/2021	6/30/2021
29401	Walt Disney Magnet Elementary School	N/A	Directorate of Training and Education	Gifts Under \$50k	\$19,500.00	4/7/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$581.00	5/24/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,159.00	5/24/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$999.00	5/13/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$243.00	5/9/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$591.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$187.00	5/4/2021	6/30/2021
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,518.00	5/3/2021	6/30/2021
46521	DeVry University Advantage Academy HS	N/A	Donor's Choose.org	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,862.00	5/10/2021	6/30/2021
24821	John Palmer Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Palmer	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,728.00	3/31/2021	6/30/2021
24821	John Palmer Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Palmer	Gifts Under \$50k	\$2,678.00	12/16/2020	6/30/2021
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	14360	Office Depot	Gifts Under \$50k	\$18,556.00	1/22/2021	6/30/2021
22841	Anna R. Langford Community Academy	18606/68601	PNC/Bears	Gifts Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	4/26/2021	6/30/2021
23711	Helen M Hefferan Elementary School	33609	RUSH University Medical Center	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,375.00	5/1/2021	6/30/2021

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
26431	Edward White Elementary Career Academy	N/A	Success Bound	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	3/17/2021	6/30/2021
46261	Wendell Phillips Academy High School	46242	Secretary of State	Grants Over \$50k	\$5,000,000.00	1/1/2019	4/22/2022
11010	Talent Office	12687;	Board of Trustees of Community	IGA	\$0.00	5/23/2021	5/31/2026
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	99247	A.I.M. (Art in Motion)	No Fee	\$0.00	3/24/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	063011	Academy for Global Citizenship	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	03340	Acerio Charter Schools Inc.	No Fee	\$0.00	4/2/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	04730	Alain Locke Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	22957	Asian Human Services Inc.	No Fee	\$0.00	3/22/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	46955	ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois	No Fee	\$0.00	3/24/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	04370;	Catalyst Schools	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	23091	Chicago Charter Schools Foundation	No Fee	\$0.00	3/24/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	96752	Chicago Collegiate, Inc.	No Fee	\$0.00	3/18/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	07940	Chicago Math and Science Academy Charter Schools	No Fee	\$0.00	4/5/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	47278	Christopher House	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	88033	Concept Schools, NFP dba Mathcon	No Fee	\$0.00	3/18/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	05780	Erie Elementary Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	3/29/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	99665	Great Lakes Academy	No Fee	\$0.00	4/6/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	24425	Institute for Latino Progress	No Fee	\$0.00	4/7/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	96754	Intrinsic Schools	No Fee	\$0.00	4/2/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	07810	KIPP Ascend Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	4/7/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	06770	Lawndale Educational and Regional	No Fee	\$0.00	4/4/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	05870	Legacy Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	4/5/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	95866	Legal Prep Charter Academies	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
11010	Talent Office	14852	Loyola University Chicago	No Fee	\$0.00	5/10/2021	8/31/2022
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	16291	Moving Everest Charter School (Chicago Education Partnership)	No Fee	\$0.00	3/18/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	07920	Namaste Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	4/8/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	98717	Noble Network of Charter Schools	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	01105; 01106	North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School	No Fee	\$0.00	3/18/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	31814	Northwest University Settlement	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	01962;	Perspective Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	3/18/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	04150	Polaris Charter Academy	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	06700	Providence Englewood Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	3/19/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	76760	School for Social Entrepreneurship dba	No Fee	\$0.00	3/23/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	64887	The Montessori Network	No Fee	\$0.00	4/8/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	03060	University of Chicago Charter School -	No Fee	\$0.00	4/5/2021	6/30/2021
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	07030	Urban Prep Academy for Young Men	No Fee	\$0.00	3/22/2021	6/30/2021

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
12120	Office of Portfolio Management	01121	Youth Connection Charter School	No Fee	\$0.00	3/25/2021	6/30/2021
31101	Ninos Heroes Elementary Academic Center	37809	AGL Investments No.17, LLC DBA	Real Estate	\$3,104.00	6/23/2021	6/25/2021
24661	Louis Nettelhorst Elementary School	N/A	Bensidoun USA	Real Estate	\$0.00	4/1/2021	12/15/2025
23371	William C. Goudy Technology Academy	N/A	Broadway 5050, LLC	Real Estate	\$30,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
28081	Edison Park Elementary School	N/A	Celtic FC Chicago	Real Estate	\$0.00	4/1/2021	6/13/2021
22551	Andrew Carnegie Elementary School	17152	Chateau Del Mar, Inc	Real Estate	\$3,300.00	6/21/2021	N/A
46341	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	17152	Chateau Del Mar, Inc	Real Estate	\$4,500.00	6/5/2021	N/A
24511	Ellen Mitchell Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Fire	Real Estate	\$0.00	7/12/2021	7/23/2021
22471	Jonathan Burr Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Fire	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/2/2021	8/20/2021
47081	Friedrich W von Steuben Metropolitan Science	17852	Chicago Park District	Real Estate	\$200.00	6/10/2021	6/11/21
47021	William Jones College Preparatory High School	17852	Chicago Park District	Real Estate	\$1,193.00	6/9/2021	N/A
46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	10689	Christ Universal Temple, Inc.	Real Estate	\$8,850.00	6/14/2021	N/A
22521	Little Village Elementary School	N/A	Cicero Jaguars F.C., LLC	Real Estate	\$0.00	4/21/2021	10/21/2021
46211	Lake View High School	40758	City Hall	Real Estate	\$12,688.00	5/26/2021	N/A
46341	Gurdon S Hubbard High School	69738	Doubletree Hotel Alsip	Real Estate	\$7,285.00	6/18/2021	11/15/2026
46341	Gurdon S Hubbard High School	19664	Greenwood Hospitality Management	Real Estate	\$8,500.00	6/18/2021	N/A
26861	Uplift Community High School	N/A	Heartland Health	Real Estate	\$0.00	11/23/2020	12/11/2020
46251	Morgan Park High School	39346	KS Harborside LLC	Real Estate	\$2,263.00	6/17/2021	N/A
53021	Paul Laurence Dunbar Career Academy High	39346	KS Harborside LLC	Real Estate	\$5,100.00	6/11/2021	N/A
46401	Percy L Julian High School	39346	KS Harborside LLC	Real Estate	\$5,106.00	6/9/2021	N/A
22251	South Shore Fine Arts Academy	39346	KS Harborside LLC	Real Estate	\$3,000.00	6/2/2021	N/A
23921	Friedrich L. Jahn Elementary of the Fine Arts	N/A	Lakeview Roscoe Village Chamber of Commerce	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/13/2021	10/17/2021
41091	Avondale-Logandale Elementary School	N/A	Latino Americana Soccer League	Real Estate	\$0.00	5/9/2021	9/12/2021
46681	Walter Henri Dyett High School for the Arts	16529	MAC CLUB, LLC DBA THE MID AMERICA CLUB	Real Estate	\$14,597.00	6/5/2021	N/A
47041	John Marshall Metropolitan High School	42284	Maggianos	Real Estate	\$1,071.00	6/11/2021	N/A
53061	Neal F Simeon Career Academy High School	43456	Marriott Hotel Services, Inc dba	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	6/11/2021	8/6/12/21
46681	Walter Henri Dyett High School for the Arts	40877	Mt. Carmel	Real Estate	\$600.00	6/12/2021	N/A
46041	William J Bogan High School	99223	Navy Pier, Inc.	Real Estate	\$18,594.00	6/4/2021	N/A
46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	22518	Norflo Holding Corporation	Real Estate	\$14,900.00	6/11/2021	N/A
47081	Friedrich W von Steuben Metropolitan Science HS	29483	Northeastern Illinois University	Real Estate	\$4,500.00	3/22/2021	6/20/2021
29401	Walt Disney Magnet Elementary School	N/A	Northwind Soccer Club	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/31/2020	11/13/2020
46041	William J Bogan High School	17398	PULLMAN COMMUNITY CENTER	Real Estate	\$7,152.00	6/15/2021	N/A
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	24927	SMG-Soldier Field	Real Estate	\$15,132.00	6/20/2021	N/A
46211	Lake View High School	24927	SMG-Soldier Field	Real Estate	\$17,500.00	6/18/2021	N/A
53061	Neal F Simeon Career Academy High School	24927	SMG-Soldier Field	Real Estate	\$18,000.00	6/15/2021	N/A
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	24927	SMG-Soldier Field	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	6/18/2021	N/A

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - July 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	24927	SMG-Soldier Field	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	6/13/2021	N/A
14178	Whitney M Young Magnet High School	24927	SMG-Soldier Field	Real Estate	\$20,000.00	6/16/2021	N/A
26831	Durkin Park Elementary School	40123	St. Rita Cascia High School	Real Estate	\$600.00	6/21/2021	N/A
46311	William Howard Taft High School	18620	Village Of Rosemont Dba Rosemont Theatre	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	6/13/2021	N/A
46471	Al Raby High School	98799	Vinayaka Hospitality Oakbrook LLC Dba Doubletree Oakbrook	Real Estate	\$3,000.00	6/11/2021	N/A
10210	Law Office	N/A	Bedaweth, Janet	Settlement	\$15,000.00	N/A	5/11/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Flores, Elizabeth	Settlement	\$9,150.80	N/A	4/23/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Henriquez, Marlon	Settlement	\$4,191.80	N/A	5/13/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	J.H., student by V.H. and J.H., parents	Settlement	\$5,000.00	N/A	5/13/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	K.A., a minor by J.S. his mother	Settlement	\$9,000.00	N/A	5/25/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Lanier, Ernestine	Settlement	\$8,000.00	N/A	5/5/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	McDuff, Abigail	Settlement	\$50,000.00	N/A	5/10/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Quinonez, Maria	Settlement	\$11,826.00	N/A	5/21/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Whitton, Michelle	Settlement	\$14,663.00	N/A	5/28/2021

21-0922-EX4

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for CPS Principal Eligibility.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Stephanie Anderson	AP VAUGHN HS	Contract Principal VAUGHN HS Network 14 P.N.394478	Commencing: 08-01-2021 Ending: 07-31-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Kristin Blathras	AP HEARST	Contract Principal HAMILTON Network 4 P.N.119070	Commencing: 07-17-2021 Ending: 07-16-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Nader Elmasri	AP GOETHE	Contract Principal GOETHE Network 4 P.N.146549	Commencing: 08-15-2021 Ending: 08-14-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Kimberly Gibson	Resident Principal AUDUBON	Contract Principal TUBMAN Network 4 P.N.118176	Commencing: 08-02-2021 Ending: 08-01-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Beverly Patton	AP JENSEN	Contract Principal JENSEN Network 5 P.N.138877	Commencing: 08-13-2021 Ending: 08-12-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Homero Penueles	AP CURIE HS	Contract Principal CURIE HS Network 15 P.N.135193	Commencing: 07-01-2021 Ending: 06-30-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Tyese Sims	Interim Principal BRADWELL	Contract Principal BRADWELL Network 12 P.N.403453	Commencing: 05-17-2021 Ending: 05-16-2025 Budget Year: SY2021
Patrina Singleton	Interim Principal BRENNEMANN	Contract Principal BRENNEMANN Network 2 P.N.121110	Commencing: 07-19-2021 Ending: 07-18-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Terri Thomas	AP EVERS	Contract Principal EVERS Network 11 P.N.112729	Commencing: 08-06-2021 Ending: 08-05-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Tonya Weatherly	Interim Principal RUGGLES	Contract Principal RUGGLES Network 12 P.N.122758	Commencing: 08-10-2021 Ending: 08-09-2025 Budget Year: SY2022

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

21-0922-EX5

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the renewal by Local School Councils of the individuals listed below in the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for Eligibility. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence and terminate on the date specified in the contracts.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Safurat Giwa	Contract Principal PERSHING	Contract Principal PERSHING Network 9 P.N.118961	Commencing: 08-19-2021 Ending: 08-18-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Vanessa Williams-Johnson	Contract Principal DUBOIS	Contract Principal DUBOIS Network 13 P.N.117309	Commencing: 07-01-2021 Ending: 06-30-2025 Budget Year: SY2022

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

21-0922-AR1

REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

- I. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to November 17, 2021 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:

1. 19-0123-EX4: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Mathematics and Science Academy Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations

2. 19-0123-EX6: Authorize Renewal of The Great Lakes Academy Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations

3. 19-0123-EX8: Authorize Renewal of the Namaste Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
4. 19-0626-OP3: Authorize Agreement with Little Angels Family Daycare II, Inc. to Provide Funding for the Construction of Early Learning Childhood Facility to Provide Universal Pre-School Services:
Services: Funding Construction of Early Childhood Facility
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance
Status: In negotiations
5. 20-0122-EX2: Authorize Renewal of the Academy for Global Citizenship Charter School Agreement with Conditions
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
6. 20-0122-EX4: Authorize Renewal of the Erie Elementary Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
7. 20-0122-EX10: Authorize Renewal of the Rowe Elementary Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
8. 20-0122-EX12: Authorize Renewal of the Youth Connection Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
9. 20-0122-EX13: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Excel Academy Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
10. 20-1028-OP1: Amend Board Report 19-0227-OP2 Approve License Agreement with UGP-Theater District Parking, LLC as Licensor, by its Agent, InterPark LLC for the Use of the Parking Garage Located at 181 North Dearborn Street for the Use of Chicago Public Schools Employees, Officials, and Invitees Traveling to and from Central Office
Services: License Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
11. 20-1118-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Park District for the Lease of Land for Construction of the New Belmont Cragin School and the Shared Use of Athletic Facilities at Riss Park.
Services: Lease of Land for Construction of the New Belmont Cragin School
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
12. 21-0127-EX2: Authorize Renewal of the Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
13. 21-0127-EX3: Authorize Renewal of the Alain Locke Charter School Agreement with Conditions.
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
14. 21-0428-PR4: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Discovery Education, Inc. for STEM Magnet School Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
Additional Action Language: This agreement was inadvertently omitted from the July 28, 2021 Rescission Board Report. The extension of the Rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that date, thereby extending the rescission date to November 17, 2021.

15. 21-0428-PR5: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Goods and Services
Services: Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: 43 of 65 agreements are signed. The remaining agreements are in negotiations.
Additional Action Language: These agreements were inadvertently omitted from the July 28, 2021 Rescission Board Report. The extension of the Rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that date, thereby extending the rescission date to November 17, 2021.
16. 21-0428-PR9: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Blackboard Inc for a District-Wide Communications Solution
Services: Communications Solution
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations
17. 21-0623-OP4: Authorize the Second Renewal of Lease Agreement with Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Congregation for Space at 6200 W. Patterson Avenue for Smyser Elementary School
Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
18. 21-0623-PR1: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreements with Various Non-For-Profit Organizations for Community Schools Initiative (CSI) Partner Agency Services
User Group: Student Support and Engagement
Status: In negotiations
19. 21-0623-PR4: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with The Institute for Excellence in Education DBA National Charter Schools Institute for a School Oversight System
User Group: Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations
20. 21-0623-PR5: Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreement with Riverside Assessments, LLC DBA Riverside Insights for the Purchase of Test Materials and Related Services
User Group: Access and Enrollment
Status: In negotiations
21. 21-0623-PR6: Authorize the First and Final Renewal Agreement with Arbitersports, LLC for Online Official Fee Payment Services
User Group: Sports Administration and Facilities Management
Status: In negotiations
22. 21-0623-PR7: Authorize a New Agreement with Equal Opportunity Schools for Establishing Equity in Advance Placement and International Baccalaureate Course Selection
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
23. 21-0623-PR8: Authorize a New Agreement with Library Video Company, DBA Safari Montage for Learning Object Repository (LOR) Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
24. 21-0623-PR9: Authorize New Agreements with Acumen Solutions, Inc. and Carahsoft Technology Corporation for Unified Continuous Improvement Platform and Related Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
25. 21-0623-PR10: Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
26. 21-0623-PR11: Amend Board Report 21-0526-PR6 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Learning Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
27. 21-0623-PR12: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Universal Screening, Diagnostic, Progress Monitoring Assessment and MTSS Platform Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
28. 21-0623-PR13: Authorize a New Agreement with Elliott Auto Supply Co Inc DBA Factory Motor Parts for the Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment
User Group: Facility Ops & Maint - City Wide
Status: In negotiations

29. 21-0623-PR14: Authorize a New Agreement with Fastenal Company for the Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment
User Group: Facility Ops & Maint - City Wide
Status: In negotiations

30. 21-0623-PR15: Authorize a New Agreement with Northern Safety Co., Inc. for the Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment
User Group: Facility Ops & Maint - City Wide
Status: In negotiations

31. 21-0623-PR16: Authorize a New Agreement with Safeware, Inc. for the Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment
User Group: Facility Ops & Maint - City Wide
Status: In negotiations

32. 21-0623-PR17: Authorize a New Agreement with Herc Rentals Inc. for the Rental of Heavy Equipment
User Group: Facility Ops & Maint - City Wide
Status: In negotiations

33. 21-0623-PR21: Authorize a New Agreement with AT&T Corp. for Cellular Services, Applications, Equipment, Accessories and Support
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

34. 21-0623-PR25: Amend and Extend Board Report 20-0122-PR6 Ratify to Amend and Extend Board Report 19-0724-PR13 Authorize a New Agreement with Youth Advocate Programs, Inc for Choose to Change Program's Youth Therapy Services
User Group: School Safety and Security Office
Status: In negotiations

35. 21-0623-PR29: Amend Board Report 19-0327-PR13 Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Oracle America, Inc. for the Purchase of a Human Capital Management System and Hosting Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

II. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to October 27, 2021. These agreements were inadvertently omitted from the August 25, 2021 Rescission Board Report. The extension of the Rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that date, thereby extending the rescission date to October 27, 2021. The parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:

1. 21-0526-PR1: Authorize the First Renewal and Amend the Agreement with Various Vendors for Nursing Services
Services: Nursing Services
User Group: Diverse Learner Supports & Services
Status: 4 of 6 agreements are signed. The remaining agreements are with the respective vendors for signature.

2. 21-0526-PR4: Amend Board Report 19-0724-PR8 Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreements with Multiple Vendors for the Purchase of Library Books, Reference Books, E-Books and Related Services
User Group: Pre-K - 12 Curriculum
Status: In negotiations

3. 21-0526-PR14: Authorize the First, Second, and Final Renewal Agreement with Trimark Marlinn, LLC for the Purchase of Food Services Equipment and Related Installation Services
User Group: Nutrition Support Services
Status: In negotiations

4. 21-0526-PR16: Amend Board Report 20-0422-PR10 Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Kronos Incorporated for Software and Hardware Maintenance
User Group: Accounting
Status: In negotiations

5. 21-0526-PR17: Amend Board Report 20-0422-PR14 Authorize the Second and Third Renewal Agreements with Frontline Technologies Group LLC for Substitute Services Placement System
User Group: Talent
Status: In negotiations

III. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

None.

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-0922-FN1, 21-0922-PR14, 21-0922-EX4, 21-0922-EX5, and 21-0922-AR1 accepted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, we will now proceed with the separate vote as noted on [EX3 – Ratify the Second and Final Renewal of the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department of the City of Chicago for School Resource Officer Services].

21-0922-EX3

**RATIFY THE SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL OF THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
WITH THE CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR SCHOOL
RESOURCE OFFICER SERVICES**

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Ratify the second and final renewal of the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department of the City of Chicago (CPD) to provide School Resource Officer (SRO) services at designated schools for the Office of Safety and Security at an estimated cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written option document amending, restating and renewing the terms of the Intergovernmental Agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to CPD during the option period prior to execution of the option document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

VENDOR:

1) Vendor # 47512
CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT
121 N. LASALLE
CHICAGO, IL 60602
David Brown
312-744-5000

USER INFORMATION:

Contact: Office of Safety and Security
42 W. Madison St.
Chicago, IL 60602
773-553-3030

DESCRIPTION: CPD will provide sworn, full-duty police officers at each of the designated schools for full shifts to perform the duties of a school resource officer (SRO) set forth in the job description attached hereto as Attachment 1 to ensure the safety of CPS students, school personnel and others on school property. While including traditional safety and police assistance for the school community, the SRO job description includes and emphasizes the duties that provide for a safe school environment and promote productive and positive community/police relationships and interactions. SROs shall be uniformed and carry standard equipment.

Eligibility and Selection Process. SRO candidates will be placed at a school through an eligibility and selection process. CPD will recommend a candidate(s) for placement at a school. The principal may interview the candidates. The principal has the right to reject the candidate and ask for other candidates. CPD will create an eligibility list of SRO candidates for possible placement at a school based on predefined eligibility criteria, including an excellent disciplinary history and interview by CPD Chief of Bureau Operations.

Training. SROs are required to undergo training through the National Association of School Resource Officers (NASRO) courses or replacement training approved by the federal monitor. SRO's will also undergo CPS training on: restorative practices; CPS Student Code of Conduct; youth development; disability and special education issues; youth crisis intervention; implicit racial bias; interaction with specific student groups such as limited English proficiency, LGBTQIA, homeless students and sensitivity around immigrant student situations, as well as annual refresher training.

Program Monitoring. CPS Office of School Safety and Security will perform compliance monitoring of the SRO program throughout the school year by meeting with CPD every two weeks and meeting with the federal monitor every month to review key performance indicators.

Scope of SRO Services. SROs will maintain a visible presence in and around the designated schools and have positive student interactions.

SROs shall respond immediately to calls involving emergency situations. SROs will call in to dispatch all emergency situations to protect all CPS students, school personnel or others who are present on school property and, in non-criminal acts, reference the CPS Student Code of Conduct to determine, in consultation with school administrators, including for matters within its purview, the CPS Office of Student Protections and Title IX, if the situation can be handled through Board student disciplinary processes.

SROs shall have no involvement in school disciplinary actions or processes and shall ensure that no other CPD officers are requested to intervene in school disciplinary actions.

SROs will coordinate with school administration and the CPS Office of School Safety and Security personnel in problem solving exercises and emergency drills. SROs will participate in any training of CPS emergency drills, including active shooter response. SROs' actions shall always minimize any disruption to the school's normal operations.

SROs shall work with school administrators to make reasonable attempts to reach students' parents or guardians prior to any action by a CPD officer involving a student on school grounds. Nothing herein limits the authority of any SRO to perform his/her duties, as provided by ordinance and statute.

SROs shall notify their immediate supervisor and/or Commander of inappropriate situations where they are asked by school administrators, teachers and other staff to intervene in student situations that involve mere school disciplinary actions.

SROs and school administrators shall develop plans and strategies to prevent and/or minimize dangerous situations. SROs shall share information with the school administrators about persons and conditions that pertain to campus safety concerns.

SROs shall be a resource for students which will enable them to be associated with a law enforcement figure and role model in the students' environment.

SROs can participate in meetings with school administration upon notification and approval of the SRO's immediate supervisor or Commander.

SROs must have knowledge of the CPS Student Code of Conduct and CPS disciplinary procedures.

SROs will follow the Reciprocal Reporting Systems Agreement between Chicago Public Schools and the Chicago Police Department, as said agreement may be amended from time to time, regarding any arrests made pursuant to this Agreement.

SROs shall maintain daily reports on all crimes and arrests committed by any persons at CPS schools, whether a student, staff or otherwise.

SROs shall not transport students in CPD vehicles except when the students are under lawful arrest or when some other emergency circumstances exist. SROs shall not transport students in their personal vehicles.

SROs must at all times operate in compliance with laws ordinances and CPS policies, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the Illinois School Student Records Act (ISSRA) and those relating to non-discrimination. CPD computer terminals will not be installed at schools and SROs will be prohibited from entering information into the Criminal Enterprise Information System (CEIS).

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-0828-EX4) with a not-to-exceed amount of \$33,000,000 was for a term commencing September 1, 2019 and ending August 31, 2020, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each. This agreement was subsequently amended and restated (authorized by Board Report 20-0826-EX5) for a term commencing September 1, 2020 and ending August 31, 2021.

OPTION PERIOD: The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing September 1, 2021 and ending August 31, 2022.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING: There are no option periods remaining.

COMPENSATION: CPD shall be paid as set forth in the agreement. The estimated annual cost during this option period not to exceed \$11,062,446.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written option document. Authorize the Chief Safety and Security Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option document.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this contract is an intergovernmental agreement.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:
Various Funds
FY21 \$11,062,446
Unit 12670

Not to exceed \$11,062,446 for the one (1) year term.
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

ATTACHMENT 1

School Resource Officer Job Description

School Resource Officers shall:

- A. Establish and maintain a close partnership with school administrators in order to provide for a safe school environment. Assist school officials with their efforts to enforce Board policies and procedures. Ensure school administrator safety by being present during school searches, which may involve weapons, controlled dangerous substances or in such cases that the student's emotional state may present a risk to the administrator. Assist school administrators in emergency crisis planning and implementation and building security matters. Provide a course of training for school personnel in handling crisis situations, which may arise at the school.
- B. Work to provide and maintain a safe school environment through close contact and positive relationships with students. The SRO should monitor crime statistics and work with local patrol officers and students together to design crime prevention strategies.
- C. Provide law enforcement and police services to the school, school grounds and areas adjacent to the school. Investigate allegations of criminal incidents per police department policies and procedures. Enforce state and local laws and ordinances.
- D. Be visible within the school community. Attend and participate in school functions. Build working relationships with the school's staff as well as with student and parent groups.
- E. Develop and implement classes, lectures or programs in law related education to support the educational efforts of the faculty. Work closely with teachers in designing and presenting law-related topics and the role of police in our society.
- F. Work with guidance counselors and other student support staff to assist students and to provide services to students involved in situations where referrals to service agencies are necessary. Assist in conflict resolution efforts.
- G. Initiate interaction with students in the classroom and general areas of the school building. Promote the profession of police officer and be a positive role model. Increase the visibility and accessibility of police to the school community.

Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Truss seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 21-0922-EX3.

President del Valle thereupon opened the matter for discussion.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Mr. Revuluri, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 4

Nays: Ms. Meléndez and Ms. Todd-Breland – 2

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 21-0922-EX3 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with additional items on the public agenda. These items are from the General Counsel, and they do require a vote.

21-0922-AR2

AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF VARIOUS OUTSIDE COUNSEL LAW FIRMS ON AN HOURLY OR FLAT FEE BASIS

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Continued retention of various outside counsel law firms for Fiscal Year 2022.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has continued the retention of various outside counsel law firms (see attached list of firms) to provide legal services to the Board in fiscal year 2022 on an hourly or flat fee basis, including, but not limited to the following legal services: representation in administrative hearings, affirmative litigation, consultative services, litigation defense, transactions; and such other matters as deemed appropriate by the General Counsel. The law firms and the not-to-exceed amounts authorized are set forth in Attachment A. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: None.

FINANCIAL: Charge \$400,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2022.....10210-115

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

ATTACHMENT A

OUTSIDE COUNSEL LAW FIRMS

	Firm/Practitioner	Not to exceed Authority
1.	Franczek, P.C.	\$300,000.00
2.	Half (Robert) a Temporary Legal Services Agency	\$100,000.00
	TOTAL NTE AUTHORITY:	\$400,000.00

21-0922-AR3

WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR RUBY ALLEN - CASE NOS. 12 WC 13314 AND 18 WC 35443

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claims of Ruby Allen, Case Nos. 12 WC 13314 and 18 WC 35443 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$181,857.21**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2022.....\$181,857.21

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-AR4

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
MICHAEL THOMAS - CASE NO. 18 WC 24777**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Michael Thomas, Case No. 18 WC 24777 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$208,467.50**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2022.....\$208,467.50

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-AR5

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0526-AR8
AUTHORIZE PAYMENT TO KGH AUTISM SERVICES
IN THE CASE OF J.F., A MINOR BY AND THROUGH HIS/HER PARENT(S) v.
CITY OF CHICAGO, SCHOOL DISTRICT #299
CASE NO. 2020-DP-0207**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

DESCRIPTION: Authorize payment to KGH Autism Services in the case of J.F., a minor by and through his/her Parents(s) v. City of Chicago, School District #299, Case No. 2020-DP-0207 in the amount of \$65,000 ~~\$50,000~~.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: None.

FINANCIAL: Charge ~~\$65,000.00~~ ~~\$50,000.00~~ to Law Department - Professional Services:
Budget Classification Fiscal Years ~~2021 & 2022~~.....10210-115

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-AR6

**PROPERTY TAX APPEAL REFUND – AUTHORIZE SETTLEMENT
FOR 16-37288, 340 E. RANDOLPH STREET
340 ON THE PARK CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorized settlement of appeals by Broadway In Chicago regarding property at 340 E. Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois. This settlement results in a total refund of \$196,329.00 plus interest, for the tax years involved. The refund will be implemented by reductions in the Board's property-tax revenues in calendar year 2021 or thereafter. This settlement does not involve a direct payout of Board funds.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interest.

LSC REVIEW: Not applicable.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: There is no charge to any Board account. The refund payment is to be deducted from the Board's tax revenues in calendar year 2021 or thereafter --- \$196,329.00 plus interest.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General: Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts: The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restrict the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one (1) year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness: The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a party of the agreement.

Ethics: The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability: The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget/s.

Board Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Truss seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-0922-AR2 through 21-0922-AR6.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-0922-AR2 through 21-0922-AR6 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with an item from the First Deputy General Counsel, and this item does require a vote.

21-0922-AR7

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM
QUINTAIROS, PRIETO, WOOD & BOYER, P.A.**

THE FIRST DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Continued retention of the law firm Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer, P.A.

DESCRIPTION: The First Deputy General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer, P.A. to represent the Board and its agents in legal matters and to provide legal services including, but not limited to, counseling, document review, witness preparation, investigation, research, negotiation, and other services to the Board as deemed appropriate by the First Deputy General Counsel. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$150,000 for the firm's services to represent the Board in these matters. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the First Deputy General Counsel or designee and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: The firm is an MBE.

FINANCIAL: Charge \$150,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services;
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2022.....10210-115

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996, (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011, (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Board Member Meléndez moved and Vice President Revuluri seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 21-0922-AR7.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 21-0922-AR7 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with an item from the Interim Chief Executive Officer, and this item does require a vote.

21-0922-EX6

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW ALSC)

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the contracts of the principals listed below selected by the Chief Executive Officer after receiving the recommendation of the appointed Local School Councils of the schools named below pursuant to Section 5/34-2.4b of the Illinois School Code.

DESCRIPTION: Employ the individuals named below to the position of principal subject to the Uniform Appointed Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12 and Principal Eligibility Policy #14-0723-PO1.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for CPS Principal Eligibility.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Kristin Novy	Interim Principal MARINE LEADERSHIP AT AMES HS	Contract Principal MARINE LEADERSHIP AT AMES HS Network 14 P.N. 112007	Commencing: 09-23-2021 Ending: 09-22-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Claudia Ortiz	Interim Principal TARKINGTON	Contract Principal TARKINGTON AUSL P.N. 202724	Commencing: 09-23-2021 Ending: 09-22-2025 Budget Year: SY2022

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant items and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement.

LSC REVIEW: The appointed Local School Councils have been advised of the Chief Executive Officer's selection of the named individuals as contract principal.

FINANCIAL: The salary of the named individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budgets referenced above.

Vice President Revuluri moved and Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 21-0922-EX6.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 21-0922-EX6 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with items from the Board, and these items do require a vote.

21-0922-RS5

RESOLUTION TO APPOINT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND DELEGATE AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT (PEDRO MARTINEZ)

WHEREAS, the Board has conducted a national search of candidates to fill the position of Chief Executive Officer;

WHEREAS, the Board has offered the position to Pedro Martinez and he has accepted the position effective September 29, 2021;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

- (1) The Board of Education hereby appoints Pedro Martinez as Chief Executive Officer.
- (2) The Board delegates to the Board President authority to negotiate the terms of an employment contract subject to Board approval. The contract shall include provisions for:
 - (a) compensation and benefits;
 - (b) the initial contract term beginning September 29, 2021;
 - (c) the Chief Executive Officer's salary, compensation, and benefits;
 - (d) the Chief Executive Officer's performance goals, and performance evaluations; and,
 - (e) other appropriate employment terms.

21-0922-RS6

RESOLUTION APPROVING INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, the Interim Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Marilyn Jones	Tarkington School of Excellence Elementary School	September 22, 2021
Theodore Keen	Countee Cullen Elementary School	September 22, 2021
Mark Scott	City Wide Safety and Security	September 22, 2021
Roberto Urreiztieta	City Wide Facility Operations and Maintenance	September 22, 2021

WHEREAS, the Interim Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by his prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Interim Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Interim Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.

2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Interim Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Interim Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

21-0922-RS7

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE HONORABLE TERMINATION
OF REGULARLY CERTIFIED AND APPOINTED TEACHERS**

WHEREAS, the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") has the power under Sections 34-8.1, 34-16 and 34-84 of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/34-1, *et. seq.*) to lay off employees; and

WHEREAS, the Board has the power under Section 34-18(31) of the Illinois School Code to promulgate rules establishing procedures governing the layoff or reduction in force of employees; and

WHEREAS, the Board has the power under Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") the authorities granted to the Board provided that such delegation and appropriate oversight procedures are made pursuant to Board by-laws, rules, regulations, adopted pursuant to Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code; and

WHEREAS, the Board, pursuant to the above articulated powers, promulgated its Policy Regarding Reassignment and Layoff of Regularly Appointed and Certified Teachers ("Reassignment Policy") on July 23, 1997 and amended from time to time thereafter, and which is incorporated into collective bargaining agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Board has delegated its power to layoff tenured teachers in accordance with the Reassignment Policy to the CEO under Board Rules 2-13, and 4-1 (a), and 4.6; and

WHEREAS, the Reassignment Policy provides that teachers honorably terminated under its provisions, who are rehired in a permanent teaching position within two school years after their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and prior seniority restored as of the date of rehire; and

WHEREAS, the employee identified on Attachment A were removed from the attendance center to which they were assigned pursuant to Section 2 of the Reassignment Policy, and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each employee receive a notice of removal and each employee did receive said notice; and

WHEREAS, all of the identified employees failed to secure a permanent appointment within at least 10 school months after they received their notice of removal and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each of the identified employees receive at least 14 days' notice that they would be honorably terminated from service and each employee has received said notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION as follows:

1. That the employee listed on Attachment A are honorably terminated from service effective on the date of honorable termination indicated on Attachment A, pursuant to the Board's Reassignment Policy.
2. That those employees listed on Attachment A, who were tenured at the time of their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and full seniority restored without further formal Board action, if they are rehired by the Board to a permanent teaching position within two (2) years of the date of their honorable termination.

That this Resolution shall be effective upon adoption.

ATTACHMENT A

REASSIGNED TEACHER SCHEDULED FOR HONORABLE TERMINATION

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	TERMINATION DATE
Anderson	James	September 24, 2021
Torres-Soto	Maria	September 24, 2021
Krejca	Lara	October 16, 2021

Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-0922-RS5 through 21-0922-RS7.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-0922-RS5 through 21-0922-RS7 adopted.

Vice President Revuluri presented the following Motion:

21-0922-MO2

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM AUGUST 9, 2021 AND AUGUST 25, 2021**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of August 9, 2021 and August 25, 2021 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on August 9, 2021 and August 25, 2021 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Motion 21-0922-MO2.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared 21-0922-MO2 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with items from the Interim Chief Operating Officer, and these items do require a vote.

21-0922-OP1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0324-OP2
APPROVE ENTERING INTO LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
HEMINGWAY ASSOCIATES, LLC FOR 1840 N. CLARK STREET
FOR USE AS A PRE-K/EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER**

THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a new lease agreement with Hemingway Associates, LLC, for space located at 1840 N. Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, for use as a Pre-K/Early Childhood Center. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report.

This September 2021 amendment is required to revise the start date of the lease. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

LANDLORD: HEMINGWAY ASSOCIATES, LLC
c/o Jerome H. Meyer & Co., agent for Hemingway Associates, LLC
640 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 605
Chicago, IL 60654
Contact: Jerome Meyer
Phone: (312) 944-2700, Ext. 230

TENANT: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

LEASED PREMISES: 1840 N. Clark Street, consisting of approximately 17,808 rentable square feet ("RSF"). Included in the rent, Landlord will also provide ten (10) on-site parking spaces for Tenant's exclusive use.

USE: Pre-K/Early Childhood Center space.

TERM: The lease agreement shall commence upon execution and shall be for a term of ten (10) operating years commencing on August 1, 2021 ~~June 1, 2022~~ (the "Rent Commencement Date"). Landlord shall allow the Board access to the Premises upon execution to enable the Board to install tenant improvements, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and IT/communication infrastructure/conduit. The Board shall have the right to renew the lease for (2) additional five years periods. The Board shall provide Landlord with not less than 9 months prior written notice of its intent to renew.

RENT: Tenant shall pay a base rent of \$33.00 per RSF per year. Base rent will be abated for a period of eight (8) months from the Rent Commencement Date. Base Rent will increase every year during the primary term and any renewal term at a rate of 2.00%. The annual base rent is below and shall be payable in equal monthly installments.

PRIMARY TERM:	ANNUAL BASE RENT:	MONTHLY BASE RENT:
1st Operating Year	\$587,664*	\$48,972
2nd Operating Year	\$599,418	\$49,952
3rd Operating Year	\$611,406	\$50,951
4th Operating Year	\$623,634	\$51,970
5th Operating Year	\$636,107	\$53,009
6th Operating Year	\$648,829	\$54,070
7th Operating Year	\$661,806	\$55,151
8th Operating Year	\$675,042	\$56,254
9th Operating Year	\$688,543	\$57,379
10th Operating Year	\$702,313	\$58,527

* Rent is abated for the first eight (8) months so rent for first operating year will be \$195,888.

ADDITIONAL RENT: Tenant shall pay Landlord as additional rent its share of actual annual real estate taxes, common area maintenance and insurance expenses. For the first year of the term the additional rent is estimated to be \$16.40 per square foot. The estimated additional rent for the initial 10-year term is \$3,605,370.00 and shall be payable in equal monthly installments.

OPERATING, MAINTENANCE EXPENSES AND UTILITIES: CPS will pay for its own utilities from lease execution date. Tenant will maintain in good repair, at Tenant's sole expense the interior and non-structural portions of the building including electrical and plumbing.

TENANT IMPROVEMENT ALLOWANCE: Provided the Tenant is not in default, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant in an amount equal to the lesser of the actual cost of Tenant's hard costs directly relating to Tenant's work or Tenant's Allowance in an amount not to exceed \$1,691,760.00. Reimbursement shall be contingent upon receipt of lien waivers from Tenant.

DEMOLITION ALLOWANCE: Provided the Tenant is not in default, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant in an amount equal to the lesser of \$142,464.00 or the actual costs directly relating to the demolition of the interior of the Premises upon completion of the work. Reimbursement shall be contingent upon receipt of lien waivers from Tenant.

INSURANCE/INDEMNIFICATION: Any and all insurance/indemnification language shall be negotiated by the General Counsel.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt

LSC REVIEW: Not applicable

FINANCIAL: The estimated total amount to be paid by the Board for the Leased Premises for the term is \$9,648,356.00. Charge to Real Estate Department.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-0922-RS8

**RESOLUTION DESIGNATING FOR ACQUISITION 9901 S. WESTERN AVENUE
FOR CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION ADMINISTRATIVE AND EDUCATIONAL OFFICES**

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a body corporate and politic organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-1 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Code"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the real property described in Exhibit A is required for educational, operational, and school administration purposes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5/34-20 of the Code authorizes the acquisition of real estate, by purchase, condemnation or otherwise, for school purposes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary, desirable, useful and advantageous, and in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Chicago, to acquire the property more fully described in Exhibit A for educational, operational, and school administration purposes

NOW THEREFORE BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago as follows:

1. The findings, facts and determinations made in the preamble hereto are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution.
2. It is necessary, desirable, useful and advantageous, and in the public interest to acquire the real property described on Exhibit A for educational, operational, and school administration purposes.
3. The Board hereby approves the acquisition of the real property described on Exhibit A for educational, operational, and school administration purposes. Authority is given to acquire said property in fee simple or any part or lesser interest thereof, as may be necessary for the purposes hereof.
4. The Board further authorizes and directs the General Counsel or his designee, for and on behalf of the Board, to negotiate with the owner or owners of such property for the purchase of the real property as described in Exhibit A.
5. If an agreement can be reached with the owner or owners of such property regarding the purchase price to be paid, authorization is hereby granted to purchase such property, subject however, to final approval by the Board.
6. In the event negotiations for the purchase of such real property do not result in a mutually agreed amount of compensation to be paid therefor, then such real property may be acquired by the Board or by the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") by eminent domain.
7. The General Counsel for the Board and/or the PBC are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to institute eminent domain proceedings to acquire the real property described on Exhibit A in accordance with the eminent domain laws and procedures of the State of Illinois. The just compensation to be paid for the property is subject to final approval by the Board.
8. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

DESIGNATION OF REAL PROPERTY AT 9901 S. WESTERN AVENUE
FOR CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION ADMINISTRATIVE AND EDUCATIONAL OFFICES

INTEREST TO BE ACQUIRED:

THE GENERAL COUNSEL AND/OR THE PBC ARE AUTHORIZED TO NEGOTIATE AND TO ACQUIRE
BY PURCHASE AND/OR CONDEMNATION - FEE SIMPLE TITLE.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL 1:

LOTS 1 THRU 9, BOTH INCLUSIVE; LOT 35 (EXCEPT THAT NORTH 20 FEET OF THE SOUTH 23 FEET); LOTS 36 THRU 45, BOTH INCLUSIVE, (EXCEPT THAT PART TAKEN FOR STREETS), TOGETHER WITH THE VACATED NORTH AND SOUTH ALLEY LYING NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 13 (EXTENDED WEST), ALL IN BLOCK 2 IN PREBLE'S RIDGE VIEW SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

LOTS 46, 47, AND 48 (EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID LOTS:46, 47 AND 48 LYING WEST OF LINE 50 FEET EAST AND PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SECTION 7) IN BLOCK 2 IN PREBLE'S RIDGE VIEW SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

COMMON ADDRESS: 9901 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE, CHICAGO, IL 60643

PINs: 25-07-300-001-0000; 25-07-300-002-0000; 25-07-300-003-0000; 25-07-300-009-0000;
25-07-300-010-0000; 25-07-300-013-0000; 25-07-300-014-0000; 25-07-300-059-0000;
25-07-300-060-0000; 25-07-300-061-0000; AND 25-07-300-062-0000

21-0922-RS9

RESOLUTION DESIGNATING FOR ACQUISITION 11532 S. WESTERN AVENUE
FOR AN EARLY CHILDHOOD – PRE- K EDUCATION CENTER

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a body corporate and politic organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-1 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Code"); and

WHEREAS, the Board exercises general supervision and jurisdiction over the establishment and maintenance of public schools, educational and recreational facilities of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the real property described in Exhibit A is required for school, educational and recreational purposes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5/34-20 of the Code authorizes the acquisition of real estate, by purchase, condemnation or otherwise, for school purposes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary, desirable, useful and advantageous, and in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Chicago, to acquire the property more fully described in Exhibit A for school, educational and recreational purposes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago as follows:

1. The findings, facts and determinations made in the preamble hereto are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution.
2. It is necessary, desirable, useful and advantageous, and in the public interest to acquire the real property described on Exhibit A for school, educational, and recreational purposes.
3. The Board hereby approves the acquisition of the real property described on Exhibit A for school, educational and recreational purposes. Authority is given to acquire said property in fee simple or any part or lesser interest thereof, as may be necessary for the purposes hereof.
4. The Board further authorizes and directs the General Counsel or his designee, for and on behalf of the Board, to negotiate with the owner or owners of such property for the purchase of the real property as described in Exhibit A.
5. If an agreement can be reached with the owner or owners of such property regarding the purchase price to be paid, authorization is hereby granted to purchase such property, subject however, to final approval by the Board.

6. In the event negotiations for the purchase of such real property do not result in a mutually agreed amount of compensation to be paid therefor, then such real property may be acquired by the Board or by the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") by eminent domain.
7. The General Counsel for the Board and/or the PBC are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to institute eminent domain proceedings to acquire the real property described on Exhibit A in accordance with the eminent domain laws and procedures of the State of Illinois. The just compensation to be paid for the property is subject to final approval by the Board.
8. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

**DESIGNATION OF REAL PROPERTY AT 11532 S. WESTERN AVENUE
FOR AN EARLY CHILDHOOD – PRE- K EDUCATION CENTER**

INTERESTS TO BE ACQUIRED:

THE GENERAL COUNSEL AND/OR THE PBC ARE AUTHORIZED TO NEGOTIATE AND TO ACQUIRE BY PURCHASE AND/OR CONDEMNATION FEE SIMPLE TITLE.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

LOTS 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23 IN HAROLD J. MC ELHINNY'S FIRST ADDITION TO THE SOUTH TOWN, A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTH ½ OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN LYING EAST OF THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO CHICAGO TERMINAL TRANSFER COMPANY, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMON ADDRESS: 11532 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE, CHICAGO, IL 60643

PIN No.: 24-24-405-049-0000

Board Member Truss moved and Board Member Meléndez seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-0922-OP1, 21-0922-RS8, and 21-0922-RS9.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-0922-OP1, 21-0922-RS8, and 21-0922-RS9 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, there are no further items on the public agenda.

OMNIBUS

At the Regular Board Meeting held on September 22, 2021, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 21-0922-MO1 through 21-0922-RS9 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Interim Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.

Board Member Meléndez abstained on Board Report 21-0922-PR5 [Vendor #8 - Erikson Institute].

ADJOURNMENT

President del Valle moved to adjourn the meeting, and Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Truss seconded, it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.

President del Valle thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.

I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on September 22, 2021 held as a hybrid of in-person for Board Members, Senior Cabinet Members and Honorary Student Board Member and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at cpsboe.org.

Estela G. Beltran
Secretary

INDEX**AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

21-0922-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions	117 - 120
21-0922-AR2	Authorize Continued Retention of Various Outside Counsel Law Firms on an Hourly or Flat Fee Basis.....	124
21-0922-AR3	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Ruby Allen - Case Nos. 12 WC 13314 and 18 WC 35443	124, 125
21-0922-AR4	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Michael Thomas - Case No. 18 WC 24777	125
21-0922-AR5	Amend Board Report 21-0526-AR8 Authorize Payment to KGH Autism Services in the Case of J.F., a Minor by and through His/Her Parent(s) v. City of Chicago, School District #299 Case No. 2020-DP-0207	126
21-0922-AR6	Property Tax Appeal Refund - Authorize Settlement for 16-37288, 340 E. Randolph Street 340 on The Park Condominium Association	126, 127

AR – REPORT FROM THE FIRST DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL

21-0922-AR7	Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer, P.A.	127, 128
-------------	---	----------

EX – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

21-0922-EX1	Transfer of Funds	16 - 19
21-0922-EX2	Approve the Establishment of a New Early Learning Center to be Known as Cornelius Early Learning Center	19
21-0922-EX3	Ratify the Second and Final Renewal of the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Police Department of the City of Chicago for School Resource Officer Services	121 - 123
21-0922-EX4	Report on Principal Contracts (New)	116, 117
21-0922-EX5	Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals)	117
21-0922-EX6	Report on Principal Contracts (New ALSC)	128

FN - REPORT FROM THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

21-0922-FN1	Chief Financial Officer Report for August 2021 on the Emergency Authority Exercised Under Resolution 21-0728-RS7	96 - 107
-------------	--	----------

MO – MOTIONS

21-0922-MO1	Motion RE: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public August 9, 2021 and August 25, 2021	3
21-0922-MO2	Motion RE: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from August 9, 2021 and August 25, 2021	131

OP – REPORT FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

21-0922-OP1	Amend Board Report 21-0324-OP2 Approve Entering Into Lease Agreement with Hemingway Associates, LLC for 1840 N. Clark Street for Use as a Pre-K/Early Childhood Center	131 - 133
-------------	--	-----------

PO – POLICIES

21-0922-PO1	Amend Board Report 94-1026-PO2 Policy Regarding Waiver of School Fees	7, 8
21-0922-PO2	Amend Board Report 10-0526-PO1 Student Travel Policy	8 - 13

PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

21-0922-PR1	Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Illinois Restaurant Association Educational Foundation for Culinary Education Services	19 -21
21-0922-PR2	Authorize a New Agreement with BSN Sports, LLC for the Purchase of Physical Education Supplies and Equipment.....	21 - 23
21-0922-PR3	Authorize a New Agreement with Riddell, Inc and Schutt Sports, LLC for Football Equipment Reconditioning, Recertification, New Purchases, and Related Services for Athlete Safety	23 - 25
21-0922-PR4	Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services	25 - 43
21-0922-PR5	Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR11 Amend Board Report 21-0526-PR6 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Learning Services	44 - 52
21-0922-PR6	Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Gemcap Inc DBA Hayes Software Systems for an Asset Management Solution.....	53, 54
21-0922-PR7	Amend Board Report 19-0925-PR5 Authorize the First and Second Renewal Agreements with the Concord Consulting Group of Illinois, Inc for Cost Estimating Services	55 - 57
21-0922-PR8	Authorize the First, Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors for Managing Environmental Consulting (MEC) Services.....	57 - 59
21-0922-PR9	Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Furniture and Related Accessories and Services	59 - 61
21-0922-PR10	Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program	61 - 89
21-0922-PR11	Authorize the First and Final Renewal Agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. to Provide Firewall Replacement and Related Services	90, 91
21-0922-PR12	Authorize the Renewal of the Intergovernmental Agreement with City of Chicago, Department of Public Health, for Inspection, Re-Inspection, Training and Consulting Services.....	92 - 94
21-0922-PR13	Authorize a New Agreement with the Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company (VALIC) for Defined Contribution Retirement Services.....	94, 95
21-0922-PR14	Chief Procurement Officer Delegation of Authority Report for July 2021 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(i) and Chief Financial Officer Report for July 2021 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(d)	108 - 115

RS – RESOLUTIONS

21-0922-RS1	Amend Board Report 08-0423-RS12 Amend Board Report 02-1120-RS06 Resolution Amending the Tax-Deferred Compensation Program	3, 4
21-0922-RS2	Resolution Regarding Accelerated Placement Policy in Response to COVID-19 ..	4, 5
21-0922-RS3	Resolution Regarding Elementary School Promotion in Response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)	5, 6

RS – RESOLUTIONS (Continued)

21-0922-RS4	Resolution Authorize Appointment of a Member to Local School Council to Fill a Vacancy	6, 7
--------------------	---	-------------

RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

21-0922-RS5	Resolution to Appoint Chief Executive Officer and Delegate Authority to Negotiate Chief Executive Officer's Employment Contract (Pedro Martinez)	129
21-0922-RS6	Resolution Approving Interim Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel	129, 130
21-0922-RS7	Resolution Authorizing the Honorable Termination of Regularly Certified and Appointed Teachers	130

RS – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

21-0922-RS8	Resolution Designating for Acquisition 9901 S. Western Avenue for Chicago Board of Education Administrative and Educational Offices	133, 134
21-0922-RS9	Resolution Designating for Acquisition 11532 S. Western Avenue for an Early Childhood - Pre-K Education Center.....	134, 135

RU – RULE

21-0922-RU1	Rescind and Adopt New Board Rule 3-9 on Interim a Final Basis in Accordance with Board Rule 2-6.....	14, 15
--------------------	---	---------------

